

# DELEGATION OF FINANCIAL POWERS TO DEFENCE SERVICES - 2021



# GOVERNMENT OF INDIA MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

**DFPDS - 2021** 

## MINISTRY OF DEFENCE

# DELEGATION OF FINANCIAL POWERS TO DEFENCE SERVICES- 2021

**DFPDS-2021** 

## **INDEX**

| SI. No. | CONTENT   | Page No. |  |
|---------|---|----------|--|
| 1       | Government letter No 231(7)/2020/DFPDS/Budget-II Dated 07.09.2021 | 1        |  |
| 2       | Guidelines related to Schedules of Financial Powers               | 2-5      |  |
| 3       | ASP-2021  | 7-48     |  |
| 3       | Army Schedules of Powers 2021                                     | 7-48     |  |
| _       | NSP-2021  | 40 106   |  |
| 4       | Navy Schedules of Powers 2021                                     | 49-106   |  |
| 5       | AFSP-2021   | 407.440  |  |
|         | Air Force Schedules of Powers 2021                                | 107-140  |  |
| 6       | ISP-2021  | 444 467  |  |
|         | IDS Schedules of Powers 2021                                      | 141-187  |  |

## INDEX (Schedule-Wise)

| SCHEDULE No.   | Page No. |
|--|----------|
| ARMY SCHEDULES OF POWERS 2021                                | 7-48     |
| Schedule 1 – Transportation                                  | 9        |
| Schedule 2 – ASC Stores                                      | 11       |
| Schedule 3 – Animals   | 13       |
| Schedule 4 – A.O.C. Stores                                   | 14       |
| Schedule 5 – Veterinary Medical Stores                       | 17       |
| Schedule 6 – Engineer Stores                                 | 18       |
| Schedule 7 – Airframes & Engines and Aviation Stores         | 19       |
| Schedule 8 – Information Technology                          | 20       |
| Schedule 9 – Indigenisation and Research & Development       | 22       |
| Schedule 10 – Disaster Relief Bricks                         | 24       |
| Schedule 11 – Security Systems                               | 25       |
| Schedule 12 – Works  | 26       |
| Schedule 13 – Rashtriya Rifles                               | 27       |
| Schedule 14 – Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure       | 29       |
| Schedule 15 – Sports and Adventure                           | 32       |
| Schedule 16 – Tele-Communication                             | 33       |
| Schedule 17 – Aero Space Safety                              | 35       |
| Schedule 18 – Outsourcing                                    | 36       |
| Schedule 19 – Training                                       | 37       |
| Schedule 20 – Army Cdrs' Special Financial Powers (ACSFP)    | 39       |
| Schedule 21 – Emergency Powers                               | 41       |
| Schedule 22 – Non-Procurement Financial Powers               | 42       |
| Schedule 23 – UN Procurement Powers                          | 47       |
| Schedule 24– Ex-Servicemen Contributory Health Scheme (ECHS) | 48       |
| NAVY SCHEDULES OF POWERS 2021                                | 49-106   |
| Schedule 1 – Transportation                                  | 51       |
| Schedule 2 – Repairs And Refits                              | 53       |
| Schedule 3 – Repairs And Refits (Aircrafts)                  | 57       |
| Schedule 4 – Miscellaneous Repairs                           | 59       |

| Schedule 5 – Naval Stores And Spares                    | 61      |
|---|---------|
| Schedule 6 – Victual Stores                             | 63      |
| Schedule 7 – Armament Stores                            | 65      |
| Schedule 8 – Clothing Stores                            | 67      |
| Schedule 9 – MT/ Specialist Vehicles and Stores         | 69      |
| Schedule 10 – Weapon Stores                             | 71      |
| Schedule 11 – Aviation Stores                           | 73      |
| Schedule 12 – IT Equipment And Services                 | 75      |
| Schedule 13 – Indigenisation And Research & Development | 77      |
| Schedule 14 – Security Systems                          | 80      |
| Schedule 15 – Disaster Management Bricks                | 81      |
| Schedule 16 – Maintenance Dredging                      | 82      |
| Schedule 17 – Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure  | 83      |
| Schedule 18 – Outsourcing                               | 85      |
| Schedule 19 – Training                                  | 86      |
| Schedule 20 – Visit of Foreign Ships                    | 89      |
| Schedule 21 – Sports And Adventure                      | 90      |
| Schedule 22 – Aero Space Safety                         | 91      |
| Schedule 23 – Tele-Communication                        | 92      |
| Schedule 24 – Works                                     | 93      |
| Schedule 25 – Emergency Powers                          | 94      |
| Schedule 26 – Navy Cdrs' Special Financial Powers       | 95      |
| Schedule 27 – Non-Procurement Powers                    | 97      |
| AIR FORCE SCHEDULES OF POWERS 2021                      | 107-140 |
| Schedule 1 – Transportation                             | 109     |
| Schedule 2 – Airframe & Aeroengine                      | 110     |
| Schedule 3 – Aviation Stores and Met Stores             | 112     |
| Schedule 4 – MT/ Specialist Vehicles and Stores         | 114     |
| Schedule 5 – Provisions and Coal, Firewood & LPG        | 115     |
| Schedule 6 – POL  | 116     |
| Schedule 7 – Ordnance Stores                            | 117     |
| Schedule 8 – Clothing Stores                            | 118     |
| Schedule 9 – Other Misc. Stores                         | 119     |

| Schedule 10 – Indigenisation And Research & Development          | 120     |
|--|---------|
| Schedule 11 – Information Technology                             | 121     |
| Schedule 12 – Security System                                    | 122     |
| Schedule 13 – Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure           | 123     |
| Schedule 14 – Outsourcing of Services                            | 125     |
| Schedule 15 – Aero Space Safety                                  | 126     |
| Schedule 16 – Disaster Management Bricks                         | 127     |
| Schedule 17 – Tele-Communication                                 | 128     |
| Schedule 18 – Training   | 129     |
| Schedule 19 – Sports And Adventure                               | 131     |
| Schedule 20 – Works  | 132     |
| Schedule 21 – Emergency Powers                                   | 133     |
| Schedule 22 – Non-Procurement Powers                             | 134     |
| Schedule 23 – Air Force Cdrs' Special Financial Powers           | 139     |
| IDS SCHEDULES OF POWERS 2021                                     | 141-187 |
| Schedule 1 – Maintenance, Repairs/ Refits (Ships And Submarines) | 143     |
| Schedule 2 – Repairs/ Refits (Aircraft)                          | 146     |
| Schedule 3 – Miscellaneous Repairs                               | 148     |
| Schedule 4 – Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure            | 149     |
| Schedule 5 – Tele-Communication                                  | 151     |
| Schedule 6 – Outsourcing   | 152     |
| Schedule 7 – Security  | 153     |
| Schedule 8 – Annual Training Grant/ GETG/ Library Grant          | 154     |
| Schedule 9 – Sports And Adventure                                | 155     |
| Schedule 10 – Aerospace Safety                                   | 156     |
| Schedule 11 – Indigenisation And Research & Development          | 157     |
| Schedule 12 – Training   | 159     |
| Schedule 13 – Transportation                                     | 161     |
| Schedule 14 – Victual Stores                                     | 163     |
| Schedule 15 – Naval Stores                                       | 165     |
| Schedule 16 – Armament Stores                                    | 166     |
| Schodule 17 Clathing Stores                                      |         |
| Schedule 17 – Clothing Stores                                    | 167     |

| Schedule 19 – Weapon Stores                        | 170 |
|--|-----|
| Schedule 20 – Aviation Stores                      | 171 |
| Schedule 21 – Disaster Management Bricks           | 173 |
| Schedule 22 – Information Technology               | 174 |
| Schedule 23 – Works                                | 176 |
| Schedule 24 – Field Cdrs' Special Financial Powers | 177 |
| Schedule 25 – Emergency Powers                     | 179 |
| Schedule 26 – Maintenance Dredging                 | 180 |
| Schedule 27 – Non-Procurement Powers               | 181 |

# F No 231(7)/2020/DFPDS/Budget-II Government of India Ministry of Defence (Finance)

South Block, New Delhi

Dated: 7th Sep 2021

#### Ministry of Defence Order

#### <u>Delegation of Financial Powers to Defence Services-2021 (DFPDS-2021)</u>

Financial powers to Defence Services were last notified in 2016 and amended thereafter from time to time. The revised Financial Powers are hereby notified vide this MoD Order, which will come into effect from the date of issue, except where specifically stated. DFPDS 2016 stands superseded from the date of issue of this order, except Medical Schedules of Powers (MSP) - 2016. Revised delegation of financial powers for Armed Forces Medical Services-MSP will be issued as a separate Government Order. Empowering field formations, focus on operational preparedness, ease of doing business and enhancing Jointness has been the theme of this delegation.

- 2. This MoD Order consists of Guidelines related to the Schedules of Financial Powers and the Schedules of Financial Powers, as under:
  - i. Army Schedules of Powers-2021 (ASP-2021)
  - ii. Navy Schedules of Powers-2021 (NSP-2021)
  - iii. Air Force Schedules of Powers-2021 (AFSP-2021)
  - iv. IDS Schedules of Powers-2021 (ISP-2021)
- 3. Keeping in view the Government's eco-friendly initiative, a soft copy of this MoD Order is attached for easy distribution to CFAs, PIFAs/IFAs, PCsDA/ CsDA, field formations etc.
- 4. Clarifications or interpretation of provisions contained in this Government Order will be regulated as per para 12 of Guidelines related to Schedules of Financial Powers.
- 5. This issues with the approval of Hon'ble Raksha Mantri.

Ambarish Barman

Director

**Distribution:** 

O/o Raksha Mantri O/o Raksha Rajya Mantri

CDS COAS CNS CAS

Secretary (DMA)/ Defence Secretary/ Secretary (DP)/ Secretary (R&D)/ Secretary (Defence Finance)/ Secretary (ESW)

CGDA DGADS

VCoAS VCNS VCAS CISC

**All Additional Secretaries in MoD** 

All Joint Secretaries/ Addl FAs/ FMs

**Principal Advisor (Cost)** 

NIC cell, MoD - for hosting on MoD website

#### **Guidelines related to Schedules of Financial Powers**

- **1.** The conceptual framework for Defence Schedules of Powers -2021 has been based on DFPDS 2016. The powers are categorized into various Schedules, which are in turn divided into different sub Schedules. A sub-Schedule is the basic unit for exercise of delegated powers, which determines the CFA for a particular case.
- 2. <u>Structure of Schedules</u> The Schedules have been restructured to facilitate linkages of expenditure with objectives and are in line with the budgetary minor/sub-heads as appearing in the Classification Handbook issued by CGDA. The Schedules of financial powers are arranged Minor Head-wise/ Sub head-wise, as per the classification in the Defence Services Estimates, for ease of correlation between the budget provision for various purposes and the sanction/ booking of expenditure under the appropriate heads of account.

#### 3. <u>Procurement powers</u>

- 3.1 The term 'procurement' will cover all categories of procurement i.e. acquiring all types of items, goods (both scaled and non-scaled/NIV), equipment, stores, spares, tools, calibration equipment, technical literature/ documentation, software etc, as well as all types of services, including repair, modifications, transportation, insurance, advertisement, registration, training, recruitment, delivery, special services, leasing, technical assessment, consultancy, systems study, software development, maintenance(AMC),LRC,STA, updates, life extension, refurbishment, fabrication, stores for development of product improvement, packing, unpacking, preservation, service contracts hiring, etc related to particular case of procurement. The procurement powers given for an item or group of items in a particular schedule will cover all such activities pertaining to that item or group of items, unless specified otherwise in a particular sub-schedule. It covers one-off cases of procurement or recurring contract/ annual contract/ long-term procurement cases, depending upon the requirement of the organization and nature of case.
- 3.2 The procurement powers cover powers to accord Acceptance of Necessity (AoN), Expenditure Angle Sanction (EAS) and Post-contract management decisions.
- 3.3 Powers of Central procurement and Local procurement have been given separately in certain categories of schedules. Both types of procurements cover the definition of Procurement given in para 3.1 above. They are to be exercised as under—
- 3.4 Unless specified otherwise in a particular schedule, procurement powers are meant for both indigenous and foreign procurement in respect of Service HQrs/CFAs. Foreign procurements will generally be undertaken only at Service HQrs unless Command HQrs and below have been specifically authorized in a particular sub-schedule.
- 3.4.1 The highest CFA in Local Procurement is generally the C-in-C, Command HQrs. However, for units/ organizations directly functioning under Service HQrs or being in the chain of their line directorate in Service HQrs, the concerned PSO in Service HQrs can exercise the same powers for these units/ organizations, as given to C-in-C in particular sub-schedule.

- 3.5 Provisioning powers for items will be the same as per the Procurement powers given for those items in respect of CFAs, who are authorized to carry out Provision Review as per their Service instructions.
- 3.6 Scaling powers will be exercised by the highest CFA in the respective Service HQrs for a particular sub-schedule. Procurement powers indicated against such Service HQrs CFAs will be their Scaling powers in that particular sub-schedule for their Service as a whole. If in a particular sub schedule, the highest CFA is an authority below Service HQrs, the scaling cases of such items will be sent to Service HQrs for approval of Vice Chief/CISC. Capital scaling cases will be guided by instructions issued by MoD and as modified from time to time.
- 3.7 All CFAs are also authorized to act as Direct Demanding Officers for placement of procurement orders against the Rate Contracts concluded by central agencies like GeM, MoD, Service HQrs, Command HQrs, etc, to the extent of their respective financial powers and in respect of the items for which the financial powers have been delegated. Within the hierarchy, the lower echelon can place indent on RC of a higher echelon. Conclusion of Rate Contracts will be done as per DPM provisions.
- 3.8 The procurement powers given in Schedules are meant for competitive tendering cases i.e. Open Tending and Limited Tendering cases, unless specifically mentioned otherwise in a particular sub-schedule. The powers for PAC tendering and Single Tendering cases will be 100% and 50% respectively of powers mentioned in each sub-schedule.
- 3.9 There will be no limitation of years for concluding AMC/ Service contracts cases and CFAs can approve such cases for any period, provided the total value of case for proposed period of AMC/ Service contracts falls within their powers. If AMC/ Service contracts are included in main procurement proposal, then the total value of case (including AMC/ Service contracts) will determine CFA. CFAs can also approve extension of existing AMC/ Service contracts cases with same terms and conditions/ price provided (a) the combined value of original contract and extended contract falls within their powers (b) it is certified that there is no downward trend in prices (c) performance of existing Seller is satisfactory (d) it is administratively convenient to do so.
- **Splitting of sanction** The procurement orders shall not be split to bring them within the delegated financial powers of a lower CFA in order to avoid the necessity of obtaining the sanction of the higher authority or concurrence of IFA required with reference to the total amount of the order. This implies that a lower authority shall not sanction proposals in installments, which requires the sanction of a higher authority and/or concurrence of IFA as it will be treated as "Irregular sanction" under the category of "Splitting of Sanction".
- 4.1 Annual Review of Procurements should be done to ensure that future anticipated requirements are clubbed and procured through DIRECT PROCUREMENT/LTE/OTE/RC as the case may be. CFAs will ensure that the demand is not split into smaller quantities for the sole purpose of avoiding the necessity of getting an approval from the higher CFA required for sanctioning the procurement of the original demand or for avoiding OTE/ Competitive mode of procurement.

- 5. Applicable provisions for Procurement powers— The procedures laid down in the DPM will be followed for procurement powers of Revenue cases. Stipulations laid down in the 'Note' section in respective Schedules will also be followed. The exercise of the procurement powers will be further governed by current Govt orders/ instructions on the subject, and guidelines contained in the respective Service Codes/Canons/Instructions. Standard Operating Procedures (SOPs)/Government Letters laying down the specific guidelines for exercise of specific Powers, as prescribed and updated from time to time, will also be followed. However, where any SOP/Service specific instructions/ IFA Manuals conflict with the basic Government Rules/ Orders/ DPM/ present MoD Order, the latter will prevail and immediate action will be taken to amend the SOP/Service-specific instructions/IFA Manual. Cases not covered by the delegated financial powers will be referred to the Ministry of Defence for consideration.
- 6. Non-Procurement powers— There are few powers, which do not strictly fall into the definition of procurement powers though they may be indirectly related to procurement process. These powers have been kept in a separate Schedule titled 'Non-procurement powers' for each service. Existing Govt instructions (MoF, DOP&T, etc)/ MoD orders/ SOP/ existing practice may be followed for exercise of these powers. In respect of Loss regularization cases, a quarterly statement of write-off of losses under delegated powers will be submitted by CFAs (approving the Loss' regularization cases) to the CGDA, indicating the reasons for the loss, nature of loss and remedial measures taken to prevent the recurrence of that type of loss. If the CGDA finds that the loss reveals some basic defect in the rule or procedure, the amendment of which requires the attention of Ministry, then they will report the matter to Ministry of Defence (Finance) for further necessary action.
- 7. At any stage of procurement, the CFA can overrule the advice of the IFA by a written order giving reasons for overruling the IFA's advice on file. A copy of the order overruling IFA's advice will be provided to IFA for information. If such over-ruling of IFA is done at AoN stage or at an interim stage of procurement, action in procurement process will be taken as per the decision of CFA and IFA will continue to participate in this process as Finance member. At the time of Expenditure Sanction stage, IFA can either concur the final proposal or record their dissent to the final proposal. CFA can agree with IFA's advice or overrule the advice of the IFA by a written order giving reasons for overruling the IFA's advice on file at Expenditure Sanction stage. The sanction letter issued in latter cases will not contain UO number of IFA but will clearly indicate that the advice of the IFA was taken but the same was over-ruled by CFA and copy of relevant notings of IFA&CFA will be endorsed along with the CFA sanction to CDA/PCDA for purposes of internal audit and payment. A quarterly report will be submitted by the IFAs through CGDA to MoD (Fin) on such overruling cases. There will be no requirement for CFA to report the over-ruling cases to next higher CFA/IFA.
- **8.** <u>Linkage with Budgetary allotments</u>- The exercise of the financial powers will also be subject to availability of funds in the sanctioned budgetary allotment under the relevant Budget Head of the Service/Department. Since new structure of Schedules is directly adapted from Budgetary heads as prescribed in Classification Handbook, it should be easy for CFA/ IFA to ensure that budgetary allocation are not exceeded while processing procurement cases.

- **9. FFE release noting-** In the case of import procurements under various Schedules, no separate concurrence/sanction for release of FFE would be required from IFA/ CFA. The release of FFE will only be noted at the Financial Planning Directorate/Cell in the respective Service/Command HQ, after Expenditure Angle Sanction (EAS) for the Procurement has been concurred by IFA and approved by CFA. Payments will be released as per the terms and conditions of contract by the SHQ/ contract executing authority through PCDA/Bank.
- **10.** <u>Sub-delegation of powers</u>— The delegated powers mentioned in the Schedules cannot be sub-delegated by any CFA. However, CFAs can authorize any subordinate official(s) to sign procurement and non-procurement related documents like sanction letter, RFP, contract, supply order, etc on their behalf, after they have given the requisite approvals/ orders on file. The financial powers are vested in the post. Whenever the regular incumbent is absent due to leave, training, temporary duty, etc, the powers can be exercised by those who are officiating on that post. This will not be treated as sub-delegation of powers.
- **11.** Oversight Mechanism- A system of oversight, disclosure and internal audit mechanism along with the mandatory deterrent action against the CFA/IFA/PIFA, in case of any misuse, shall be put in place by the administrative wing of DMA/DoD in consultation with MoD (Fin).
- **12.** <u>Interpretation</u> The interpretation of DFPDS-2021 provisions will be addressed to an Empowered Committee headed by AS& FA, MoD with representatives of DoD/DMA not below JS level as members.

# **ASP-2021**

# ARMY SCHEDULES OF POWERS

- 1. Cases of TA and JAKLI may be processed in all relevant schedules of ASP-2021.
- 2. For repair of vehicles/ equipment, powers of EME functionaries as given in Schedule 4.4, will be applicable in all schedules of ASP-2021.

# TRANSPORTATION MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 105 & 106

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 1.1         | Transportation  |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS   | -                        | 5500                  |
|             | DCOAS   | -                        | 4000                  |
|             | DG OL & SM/ GOC-in-C  | 20                       | 3500                  |
|             | DG SD   | 10                       | 1000                  |
|             | COS Command/ Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdt Trg<br>Ests (Lt Gen)  | 16                       | 400                   |
|             | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ DGST/ Force Cdr RR   | 12                       | 200                   |
|             | Comdt or Dy Comdt Trg Ests & Selection centres (Maj Gen)/ Comdt IMTRAT/ Comdt Emb HQs/ COS Corps  | 8                        | 150                   |
|             | ADG (Adm & Coord)/ ADG (Strat Mov)/ MG ASC/<br>MGAOC/ MGEME/ CE Command   | 4                        | 100                   |
|             | Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ Comdt Selection Centre/ Comdt or Dy Comdt Trg Ests (Brig/Col)/ Brig ASC Corps/ Sub Area Cdr (Brig)/ Brig Rtg States/ Dy GOC | 6                        | 80                    |
|             | Cdr/ Comdt of Depots/ Est holding Stores/ Depots/ Wksp of Ord/ ASC/ EME/ Engr Commanded by Brig   | 4                        | 60                    |
|             | Comdt/ COs of Depots/ Units/ Est holding Stores/<br>Wksp of Ord/ ASC/ EME/ Engr/ Dy Cdr Bde/ Units<br>Commanded by Col                        | 2                        | 30                    |
|             | OCs of ASC/ Ord/ EME/ Eng (Lt Col/Maj)  | 0.4                      | 10                    |

- 1. These powers will cover all types of transportation cases including as under-
  - (a) Hiring of civil transport, when service transport is not adequate or not available.
  - (b) Hiring of different kinds of specialized vehicles, material handling equipment, mechanical transports, water transport, animal transport, Porter etc, whatever is considered essential by the organizations for performing their tasks.
  - (c) Airlift/ shipping from & to abroad and within the country.
  - (d) Dispatch of items through specialized courier/ post office.
  - (e) Technical storage charges and expenditure in connection with loading/ unloading of goods.
  - (f) Incidental charges associated with transportation like insurance premium, handling charges, etc.

- 2. Depending upon the need and convenience, it will be open for the organization/ user to decide on the mode of transport.
- 3. For move of arms, ammunition and explosives only, the powers will be twice the powers indicated above.
- 4. Powers of GOC-in-C (NC)/GOC, HQ 14 Corps will be thrice the powers indicated above for winter stocking/operational purposes. As per MoD letter No. 75681 ADG Mov (Budget)/1277/D(QS)/2006 dated 27.03.2006.
- 5. In case of DGSD powers will be exercised only for movement/ turnover of UN troops/ Eqpt/stores.
- 6. In case of undertaking contract with Govt. Organisation for Air Freight of Defence Cargo (Import) in respect of three Services including Coast Guard, VCOAS will exercise full financial powers in consultation with PIFA.

# ASC STORES MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD 110 – A

| Sub-<br>Sch          | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |  |
|----------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 2.1                  | Dry items/ Rations   |                          |                       |  |
|                      | QMG  | -                        | Full Powers           |  |
|                      | DGST   | -                        | 5000                  |  |
|                      | ADGST  | -                        | 2000                  |  |
| <b>Note</b><br>Procu | -<br>urement to be done through APO. IFA Coverage to b   | e given by IFA (Ar       | my/Q)                 |  |
| 2.2                  | FOL, Hyg, Chemicals and related Equipment, L   | .PG and cooking          | appliances            |  |
|                      | VCOAS  | -                        | 40000                 |  |
|                      | QMG  | -                        | 8000                  |  |
|                      | DGST   | -                        | 4000                  |  |
|                      | ADGST/ MG ASC  | -                        | 2000                  |  |
|                      | Brig (FT)/ Brig ASC  | -                        | 400                   |  |
|                      | Brig FI  | 2                        | 60                    |  |
|                      | CO CFL/ Comdt Sup depot/ Coys  | 2                        | 10                    |  |
|                      | OC FIU/ Sup Coy/Pet PI/ Indep Comp PI  | 2                        | 5                     |  |
| 2.3                  | ASC Contracts - Fresh Supplies including Milk, Dairy Products, Flour (Atta), Salt, derivatives of wheat, Special Rations and hay and authorized substitutes for fodder |                          |                       |  |
|                      | GOC-in-C   | -                        | Full Powers           |  |
|                      | COS Comd   | -                        | 500                   |  |
|                      | Corps Cdr/ Cdr Area (Lt Gen)   | -                        | 250                   |  |
|                      | Sub Area Cdr (Maj Gen)/(Brig)  | -                        | 60                    |  |
| 2.4                  | Local Procurement – ASC items, hay and author  | orized substitute        | s for fodder          |  |
|                      | GOC-in-C   | -                        | 500                   |  |
|                      | MG ASC   | 50                       | 100                   |  |
|                      | Brig ASC Corps/ Area/ Comdt IMTRAT   | 25                       | 50                    |  |
|                      | ADST/ CO ASC Bn/ Comdt Supply/ FOL Depot<br>ASC  | 10                       | 20                    |  |
|                      | OC Supply/ FOL Depot ASC (Lt Col/ Maj)/ Maj<br>(S&S) IMTRAT  | 5                        | 10                    |  |

| 2.5 | Utilization of LPG Dealership Commission |      |    |  |  |
|-----|--|------|----|--|--|
|     | ADGST (for IHQ Army cases)/ MGASC -      |      |    |  |  |
|     | Brig ASC Corps/ Area                     | -    | 10 |  |  |
|     | ADST/CO ASCBn/ Comdt Supply Depot ASC    | 0.25 | 5  |  |  |
|     | OC Sup/ FOL Dep                          | 0.25 | 1  |  |  |

- 1. These powers can be used for following purposes-
  - (a) Repair of LPG appliances
  - (b) Stationery and printing of forms as stipulated by Oil Coys
  - (c) Employment of Part time help, extra duty pay, run the agency at Sup/FOL Dep& LPG Cell at HQ/Army/Commands/Areas/Corps
  - (d) Inventory control/account, Registration/Issue of Transfer Voucher & Automation of systems at Sup/FOL at HQ/Army/Commands/Areas/Corps
  - (e) Any other miscellaneous expenditure to improve the efficiency of dealership, insurance cover & cooking appliances as approved.
- 2. Accounting of such expenditure will be done as per the existing guidelines.

# ANIMALS MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD - 110 B MAJOR HEAD- 4076, MINOR HEAD- 105

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.1         | Procurement of Animals        |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS                         | -                        | 5500                  |
|             | QMG                           | -                        | 60                    |
|             | DG RVS                        | 2                        | 40                    |
|             | Comdt RVC Centre & College    | 1                        | 10                    |

#### A.O.C. STORES MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 110 C

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation  | With IFA Consultation |  |
|-------------|--|---------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 4.1         | Central Procurement - Indigenous (Scaled) - A.O  | .C. stores                |                       |  |
|             | VCOAS  | -                         | 50000                 |  |
|             | MGS  | -                         | 35000                 |  |
|             | ADG (Proc)   | -                         | 15000                 |  |
|             | Comdt Central Depots (AOC)/ Comdt Regional<br>Depots performing role of Central Depot for specific<br>range of stores, eqpt, spares, sub assy, etc - Class<br>B stores only/ ADG Mil Svy | 50                        | 200                   |  |
| 4.2         | Central Procurement - Foreign (Scaled) - A.O.C.  | stores                    |                       |  |
|             | VCOAS  | -                         | 27500                 |  |
|             | MGS  | -                         | 12500                 |  |
|             | ADG Proc   | -                         | 10000                 |  |
| 4.3         | Central Procurement - (Non Scaled/ NIV) - A.O.C.   | stores                    |                       |  |
|             | VCOAS (Indigenous)   | -                         | 13750                 |  |
|             | MGS (Indigenous)   | -                         | 6250                  |  |
|             | VCOAS (Import)   | -                         | 3300                  |  |
|             | MGS (Import)   | -                         | 1500                  |  |
| 4.4         | Local Procurement - A.O.C. stores  | ·                         |                       |  |
|             | GOC-in-C   | -                         | 500                   |  |
|             | MG AOC/ ADG Proc<br>(Central Depots only)  | 50                        | 100                   |  |
|             | Comdt all Ord Depots (Brig/ Col)/ Brig OS Corps  | 25 (Brig)/<br>10 (Col)/ 1 | 100                   |  |
|             | COs of Ord Units/ Ord reps at Formation HQs (Col/Lt Col)   | 10                        | 50                    |  |
|             | OsC of Ord Units/ Ord reps at Formation HQs (Lt Col/ Maj)/ Ord Officers of formation HQs   | 2                         | 20                    |  |
|             | ADG EME/ MG EME/ Cdr Base Wksp/ Cdr Tech<br>Group EME  | 5                         | 50                    |  |
|             | Comdt Trg Ests (Lt Gen)  | 5                         | 50                    |  |
|             | Comdt or Dy Comdt Trg Ests (Maj Gen)   | 2                         | 30                    |  |

| Comdt or Dy Comdt Trg Ests (Brig/ Col)  | 1   | 10 |
|---|-----|----|
| Comdt Army/ Adv Base Wksp and Brig EME Corps/<br>Area   | 2   | 20 |
| CO/ OC EME Bn/ Wksp/ Unit/ Est/ Flight/ Wksp<br>Coy (Col/ Lt Col)/ Works Manager and Production<br>Manager/ MAG/ OC FRI | 1.5 | 10 |
| OC EME Wksp/ Unit/ Est/ Flight/ Coy/ Det (Maj/ Capt)/ Rtg office commanded by Col and below                             | 0.5 | 5  |
| Brig PMO SURAJ/ Brig Rtg (States)   | 0.5 | 20 |
| Comdt MCTE/ CSO Comds/ ADG Tac/ ADG T/ Cdr Sig Gps  | 1   | 50 |
| CSO Corps/ Area, Comdt Army HQ Sig Unit, Comdt Sig Trg Centres, Cdr ANC, DDSI (Zones), Dir CMO, CAFSO                   | 0.5 | 20 |
| OC Units incl Indep Coys upto rank of Maj and above and Sub Group Cdr Sig Gp  | 0.5 | 5  |

#### Note for Sub-Sch 4.1 to 4.4-

- 1. Procurement of MT/ Specialist vehicles under Sub Schedule 4.1 to 4.3 will be done only at IHQ (Army), except op related reqmts of ACSFP under Sch 20, which will be subject to latest austerity measures issued by MoF on the subject and regulated in terms of MoD (Fin) instructions as issued from time to time.
- 2. For delegated powers of ADG (Proc) as CFA under Sub Schedule 4.1, the Chairman of procurement Committee will be ADG (Proc) for cases exceeding Rs 100 cr.
- 3. Powers in Sub Schedule 4.4 also include for modification of specialist vehicles and associated equipment to meet operational & technical needs but will be exercised only by Command HQs, Ord Depots and Cdr BWG/ Comdt ABW.
- 4. Local procurement also includes the following
  - (a) Procurement of stores out of A- in -U Grants for Ordnance units.
  - (b) Grant of ULPO sanction.
  - (c) Procurement of stores from DG EME grant for EME units.
  - (d) Repairs and spares of medical stores/ vet stores, which will be done as per AO 03/2010/DGFAMS.
- 5. Local procurement beyond Rs 1 Cr, against failure of Central procurement, will be exercised with NAC concurrence from MGS.
- 6. All stores of EME responsibility, required for spares, can be procured for 1 month maintenance figures (MMF) based on criticality of requirements under Sub Schedule 4.4
- 7. PMSE stores will be procured under Sub Schedule 4.3.Cdr BWG and Comdt Army/Adv BW can also procure PMSE stores, for which their powers will be twice the powers indicated in Sub-Schedule 4.4
- 8. For the procurement of Military Survey stores, E-in-C may exercise the powers of MGS.

- 9. Local procurement of stores/ equipment for service/ repair in respect of RR is to be booked under Minor Head 112
- 10. CO, Station Wksp, Delhi Cantt will exercise powers equivalent to CO EME Bn authorized for special maintenance of staff cars of IHQ of MoD (Army) Tpt unit.

| 4.5 | .5 Security System Developed Exclusively for Army |   |      |  |
|-----|---|---|------|--|
|     | VCOAS   | - | 5500 |  |
|     | DCOAS   | - | 2500 |  |
|     | SO-in-C   | - | 1000 |  |
|     | CSO Comds   | - | 400  |  |
|     | CSO Corps/Area                                    | - | 200  |  |

#### Note-

1. These powers are to be exercised only in respect of security system developed exclusively for Army with approval of SAG by a Seller restricted from supplying the same system to any other org, subject to all existing conditions in MoD letter dated 15.10.2003.

| 4.6 | Intelligence Stores/Equipment                    |    |      |
|-----|--|----|------|
|     | VCOAS  | -  | 2750 |
|     | DCOAS  | -  | 2000 |
|     | DG MI  | 4  | 500  |
|     | ADG MI/ Comdt Mil Int Trg School and Depot       | 4  | 300  |
|     | MG GS Comd                                       | -  | 200  |
|     | BGS (Int) Comds/ Corps                           | 2  | 100  |
|     | COs Int Units (Col)                              | 1  | 50   |
|     | OC Units   | 1  | 25   |
| 4.7 | Urgent and Critical Stores/ Spares               |    |      |
|     | MAs/DAs in Indian Embassies in Foreign Countries | 50 | 250  |

#### Note for Sub-Sch 4.7-

For such cases, procurement by Military Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by appropriate CFA in IHQ (Army). IFA coverage to Attache will be given by Counsellor-Coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# VETERINARY MEDICAL STORES MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD 110 D

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.1         | Veterinary Stores/ Medicines  |                          |                       |
|             | DG RVS  | 1                        | 100                   |
|             | Brig RVS/ Dir RVS/ Comdts Remount Training School & Depots, Equine Breeding Studs, RVC Centre & College & Central Mil Veterinary Laboratory | 1                        | 50                    |
|             | OC RV Units (Col and below)   | 0.5                      | 10                    |

#### Note-

Financial powers shall be utilized for procurement including local procurement and repair and for hiring of labour and equipment and machinery for harvesting of crops.

# ENGINEER STORES MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 110 E

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                               | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 6.1         | Central Procurement - Indigenous (Scaled) – Engineer Stores |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS   | -                        | 27500                 |
|             | E-in-C  | 300                      | 12500                 |
|             | ADG ESP   | -                        | 3000                  |
|             | Comdt ESDs  | -                        | 1000                  |
| 6.2         | Central Procurement - Foreign (Scaled) – Enginee            | r Stores                 |                       |
|             | VCOAS   | -                        | 13750                 |
|             | E-in-C  | _                        | 3000                  |
| 6.3         | Central Procurement - (Non Scale/ NIV) – Engineer           | Stores                   |                       |
|             | VCOAS (Indigenous)  | -                        | 13750                 |
|             | VCOAS (Import)  | -                        | 5000                  |
|             | E-in-C (Indigenous/ Import)                                 | -                        | 2500                  |
| 6.4         | Local Procurement - Engineer Stores                         |                          |                       |
|             | GOC-in-C  | -                        | 1000                  |
|             | Comdt CME   | 10                       | 600                   |
|             | MGEME/ Cdr BWG/ ADG ESP/ ES/ CE Command                     | 3                        | 200                   |
|             | Comdt Centres/ Corps CE                                     | 3                        | 150                   |
|             | Comdt ABW/Cdr Engr Bde/ Comdt ESDs                          | 3                        | 100                   |
|             | CO EME Bn/COs Engrs Units (Col)                             | 3                        | 20                    |
|             | CO, IWT Op Units/ Engrs/ Units holding boats (all type)     | 5                        | 10                    |
|             | COs Units/ OC Wksp (Lt Col/ Maj)                            | 2                        | 8                     |

#### <u>ASP- 2021 SCHEDULE - 7</u>

# AIRFRAMES & ENGINES AND AVIATION STORES MAJOR HEAD - 2076, MINOR HEAD - 110F & 110G

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA    | With IFA    |
|------|--|----------------|-------------|
| Sch  |  | Consultation   |             |
| 7.1  | Central Procurement - Indigenous (Scaled) – Air Aviation Stores                  | frames and Eng | jines/      |
|      | VCOAS  | -              | 13750       |
|      | MGS  | -              | 6250        |
|      | ADG Proc   | 300            | 3000        |
|      | Comdt (CASD)   | 50             | 200         |
| 7.2  | Central Procurement - Foreign (Scaled) – Airfrar Stores                          | nes and Engine | s/ Aviation |
|      | VCOAS (Import)   | -              | 11000       |
|      | MGS (Import)   | -              | 5000        |
|      | Comdt (CASD)   | -              | 100         |
| 7.3  | Central Procurement - (Non Scaled/ NIV) – Airframes and Engines/ Aviation Stores |                |             |
|      | VCOAS (Indigenous/ Import)   | -              | 5500        |
|      | MGS (Import)   | -              | 2500        |
| 7.4  | Local Procurement - Airframes and Engines/ Avi                                   | ation Stores   |             |
|      | GOC-in-C   | -              | 100         |
|      | ADG Proc   | 10             | 100         |
|      | ADGs OS/ MGs AOC   | 5              | 50          |
|      | Comdt CASD/ ROD  | 4              | 25          |
|      | OC Maint Flt/ STO Maint Section [Col (TS)/Lt Col/Maj]                            | 1.2            | 10          |

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD - 110 H

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 8.1         | Information Technology Items/ Services  | ,                        |                       |  |
|             | VCOAS   | 30                       | 5500                  |  |
|             | DCOAS/ GOC-in-C   | 30                       | 2500                  |  |
|             | DG Info Sys   | 15                       | 1000                  |  |
|             | Heads of Br/ Dte/ Arms & Services/ COS Commands/<br>GOC Corps/ Area/ Cat A Ests (Commanded by Lt<br>Gen)/ ADG IS/ Comdt NDC   | 10                       | 400                   |  |
|             | COS Corps/ GOC Div/ Sub Area Cdr/ Comdt Centres and Comdt/ Dy Comdt Cat A & B Ests/Units Commanded by Maj General/ ADG APS/ ADG (Adm & Coord)/ CSO/MGGS (SD/WE)/ ADG Mil Svy  | 5                        | 200                   |  |
|             | Cdr Bde/ Cdr Indep Bde/ Comdt Centres & Trg<br>Est/ Units commanded by Brig/ Chief Engineer<br>(Brigadier)/CSO/ Sub Area Cdr (Brig)/ Brig (IS)/Brig<br>GS (ARTRAC)/ BGS (Ops) | 4                        | 100                   |  |
|             | All Indep units/ Ests/ Centres and Trg Centres commanded by Col and below.  | 3                        | 40                    |  |
|             | DG EME  | 8                        | 1000                  |  |
|             | MG EME/ Cdr Tech Group/ Cdr Base Wksp Group   | 3                        | 200                   |  |
|             | CIME, HQ Tech Gp EME/ Comdt Army/ Advance<br>Base Wksp  | 3                        | 100                   |  |
|             | Brig EME  | 3                        | 40                    |  |
|             | CO Bn/ Wksp/ Unit/ Est/ FRI/ AWD/ Flight commanded by Col and below   | 3                        | 20                    |  |

- 1. These powers cover all kinds of IT procurement cases including as under
  - a) IT/ Systems Automation or any relevant IT related projects
  - b) IT Main Hardware, IT Networking Eqpts, IT peripherals/ accessories.
  - c) IT/ Systems/ Application software.
  - d) IT-related networks, Internet facility, media connectivity including associated hardware and software and payment of networking/ internet charges.
  - e) Software development and technical consultancy for IT projects.
  - f) IT Stationary and consumables.
  - g) Spares, up-gradation, repair and maintenance of items mentioned above.

- 2. Any new technology/ item/ services/ hiring of coders/ SMS/ IVRS/ Services of CERT-IN empanelled service providers in IT field can also be procured.
- 3. JS (Trg) & CAO and Director/ Dy CAO in MoD will exercise powers of Rs 1000 lakhs and Rs 1 lakh respectively for funds allotted by IHQ (Army) against this Head.
- 4. Spares required for repair of IT Eqpt repairs by EME can be procured to a maximum extent of upto 3 months inventory level based on average of past 12 months average consumption.
- 5. All EME CFAs to exercise these powers for repair and maintenance only.

| 8.2 | Training related to Information Technology   |   |      |
|-----|--|---|------|
|     | VCOAS  | - | 2750 |
|     | DCOAS/ GOC-in-C  | - | 1250 |
|     | DG Info Sys/ DG EME/Heads of Br/ Dte/ Arms & Services  | - | 400  |
|     | COS Commands/ GOC Corps/ GOC Area/ Cat A Ests (Commanded by Lt Gen)  | 4 | 200  |
|     | GOCDiv/ Sub Area Cd Comdt Centres and Cat A& B<br>Ests Commanded by Maj Gen/ MG EME/ ADG PP/<br>MGGS (SD/WE) | 3 | 100  |
|     | Cdr Bde/ Cdr Indep Bde/ Brig Rtg Comdt Centres/ Trg Ests Commanded by Brig/ Brig EME                         | 2 | 20   |
|     | All Indep units/ Ests/ Centres and Trg Centres commanded by Col/ Lt Col.                                     | 2 | 4    |

# INDIGENISATION AND RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 110 (I)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation          | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|
| 9.1         | Research and Development through Private Secto   | r                                 |                          |
|             | VCOAS  | -                                 | 1650                     |
|             | MGS/ GOC-in-C ARTRAC/ DCOAS  | -                                 | 750                      |
|             | E-in-C/ DG EME/ SO-in-C/ DG PP   | -                                 | 500                      |
|             | GOC-in-Cs other than GOC-in-C ARTRAC   | -                                 | 100                      |
|             | Cdr Base WkspGp/ Comdt SDD/ Comdts Army Adv<br>Base Wksp/ Brig (Indigenization)/ CE Comds/ADG<br>ADB                             | 1                                 | 50                       |
| 9.2         | Research and Development through gove<br>Organizations, In-House Defence agencies, profes<br>like IITs, etc on Proprietary basis | ernment/autono<br>sional/ technic | - I                      |
|             | VCOAS  | -                                 | 2750                     |
|             | MGS/ GOC-in-C ARTRAC/ DCOAS  | -                                 | 1250                     |
|             | E-in-C/ DG EME/ SO-in-C/ DG PP   | -                                 | 625                      |
|             | GOC-in-Cs other than GOC-in-C ARTRAC   | -                                 | 200                      |
|             | Cdr Base Wksp Gp/ Comdt SDD/ Comdts Army Adv<br>Base Wksp/ Brig (Indigenization)/ CE Comds/ ADG<br>ADB                           | 2                                 | 100                      |

- 1. These powers also include Design and Development activities pertaining to Army Special Vehicles, Platforms, Equipment and consultancy services and will also cover the following activities-
  - (a) Model test analysis.
  - (b) Software development and procurement for conducting tests.
  - (c) Weapon System Integration.
  - (d) Setting up of Software Engineering Environment/ Procurement of Software tools.
  - (e) Other D&D activities of interest for Army.
- 2. Also includes expenditure on manufacture/ fabrication, Procurement or issue of stores/ spares/ eqpt/ other articles for experimental purposes/ test & trials covering essential applied research which are of interest to or are in use in Army, or for expediting production/ developing indigenous source, etc.
- 3. Also includes offloading Design/ Development activity to academic institutions/ Research Labs.
- 4. GOC-in-C ARTRAC & DCOAS to exercise powers as Chairman of Army Technology Board & GOC-in-C ARTRAC to exercise power as chairman of Management Studies Board.

- 5. Expenditure should not overlap with DRDO Projects or Projects formed out of Joint Operations with DRDO.
- 9.3 Indigenization of Equipment/ Simulators/ Training aids/ Maintenance Stores & Spares, Development of modification Kits & Software/ Development of Upgrades/ Technology Insertion for Legacy/ imported Items/ Equipment.

|  |   | • •  |
|--|---|------|
| VCOAS  | - | 2750 |
| MGS/GOC-in-C ARTRAC/ DCOAS   | - | 1250 |
| E-in-C/ DG EME/ SO-in-C/ GOC-in-Cs other than GOC-in-C ARTRAC/ DG PP   | - | 500  |
| MGs AOC/ MGs EME/ ADG ADB/ Comdt Cat A Ests (Lt Gen/ Maj Gen)  | 1 | 200  |
| CIME, HQ Tech Gp EME/ Cdr Tech Group/ Cdr Base Wksp Gp/ Comdt SDD/ Comdts Army Adv Base Wksp/ Cdr Tech Group/ Brig(Indigenization)/ Comdt WARDEC | 1 | 100  |
| Brig EME   | - | 20   |
| Cdr (Brig)/ CO (Col/ Lt Col)   | _ | 10   |

# DISASTER RELIEF BRICKS MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 110 J

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA  | With IFA     |  |
|------|---|--------------|--------------|--|
| Sch  |   | consultation | consultation |  |
| 10.1 | Ordnance Stores   |              |              |  |
|      | VCOAS   | -            | 16500        |  |
|      | MGS   | -            | 7500         |  |
|      | DGOS  | -            | 2000         |  |
| 10.2 | Engineering Stores  |              |              |  |
|      | VCOAS   | -            | 5500         |  |
|      | E-in-C  | -            | 2500         |  |
| 10.3 | Community Kitchen and food items (Consumable Items), Shelter Stores (Cleaning Hygiene Kits) |              |              |  |
|      | VCOAS   | -            | 5500         |  |
|      | QMG   | -            | 2500         |  |
|      | DGST  | -            | 1000         |  |
| 10.4 | Communication Stores  |              |              |  |
|      | VCOAS   | -            | 1100         |  |
|      | DCOAS   | -            | 500          |  |
|      | SO-in-C   | -            | 200          |  |

<sup>1.</sup> These Powers are for replenishment/ recouping/ repairs of stores, forming part of Disaster Management brick.

# SECURITY SYSTEMS MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 110 K

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 11.1        | Security Items/ Services  |                          |                       |  |
|             | VCOAS   | -                        | 5500                  |  |
|             | DCOAS   | -                        | 3500                  |  |
|             | QMG/ DG MI/ GOC-in-C  | -                        | 2500                  |  |
|             | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdts of Trg Ests/ Centres (commanded by Lt Gen)/ COS Comds                                       | 5                        | 200                   |  |
|             | GOCDiv/ Sub Area/ Trg Ests/ Centres (commanded by Maj Gen)/ ADG (Adm & Coord)/ MG GS (Command)                          | 4                        | 100                   |  |
|             | Cdr Bde/ Indep Bde/ Indep Sub Area/ Trg Ests/<br>Centres/ Units (commanded by Brig)/ Brig (INT)/<br>Sub Area Cdr (Brig) | 3                        | 50                    |  |
|             | Comdt IHQ of MoD (Camp)   | 2                        | 20                    |  |
|             | Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ Head of Trg Ests/ Centres/<br>Units commanded by Col/Lt Col  | 2                        | 10                    |  |
|             | Comdts, Selection/ Rtg/ APS Centres/ Cdr Tech Gp<br>EME   | 2                        | 10                    |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Above power includes procurement of Security equipment/ stores, security related communication and surveillance equipment and their repair, maintenance, up gradation, etc and anti-sabotage measures. However, the list of equipment, which can be procured by different CFAs, will be drawn and approved by Service HQs.

#### **WORKS**

Delegated Financial Powers as per the extant Defence Works Procedure will be exercised.

# RASHTRIYA RIFLES MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 112

| Sub-        | Competent Financial Authority              | Without IFA consultation | With IFA     |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------|
| Sch<br>13.1 | Misc and Contingent items/ Services        | consultation             | consultation |
| 13.1        | GOC-in-C                                   | 6                        | Full Powers  |
|             | GOC Corps/ ADG RR                          | 3                        | 1000         |
|             | RR Force Cdr/ GOC Div                      | 3                        | 200          |
|             | RR Sector Cdr/ Brig Cdr                    | 2                        | 100          |
|             | CO/ OC of RR Bn of Rank of Col             | 2                        | 40           |
|             | CO/ OC of RR of the rank of Lt Col         | 2                        | 20           |
|             | CO/ OC of RR of the rank of Maj            | 2                        | 10           |
| 13.2        | Expenditure out of SAG and Adventure Activ |                          | 10           |
| 13.2        | VCOAS                                      | ity Grant.               | 5000         |
|             | GOC-in-C                                   | 5                        | 1500         |
|             | GOC Corps/ ADG RR                          | 4                        | 300          |
|             | RR Force Cdr/ GOC Div                      | 4                        | 150          |
|             | RR Sect Cdr/ Brig Cdr                      | 3                        | 75           |
|             | RR Bn Unit commanded by Col                | 1.5                      | 30           |
|             | RR Units commanded by Lt Col               | 1.5                      | 15           |
|             | RR Units commanded by Maj                  | 1.5                      | 7.5          |
| 13.3        | Transportation                             | 1.5                      | 7.5          |
| 13.3        | VCOAS                                      |                          | 5500         |
|             | GOC-in-C                                   | 20                       | 2500         |
|             | GOC Corps/ ADG RR                          | 15                       | 1000         |
|             | Force Cdr/ GOC Div                         | 12                       | 200          |
|             | Sector Cdr/ Brig Cdr                       | 5                        | 100          |
|             | CO units                                   | 2                        | 50           |
| 13.4        | Local Procurement                          |                          | 30           |
| 13.4        | GOC-in-C                                   | 50                       | 200          |
|             | GOC Corps/ ADG RR                          | 25                       | 150          |
| ,           | Force Cdr/ GOC Div                         | 20                       | 100          |
|             |  | 8                        |              |
|             | Sector Cdr/ Brig RR/ Bde Cdr               |                          | 50           |
|             | CO Units                                   | 2                        | 20           |

| 13.5 | IT                  |   |      |
|------|---------------------|---|------|
|      | VCOAS               | - | 5500 |
|      | GOC-in-C            | 8 | 2500 |
|      | GOC Corps/ ADG RR   | 5 | 400  |
|      | Force Cdr/ GOC Div  | 4 | 200  |
|      | Sector Cdr/ Bde Cdr | 3 | 100  |
|      | CO units            | 2 | 10   |

#### Note for Sub-Sch 13.1 to 13.5-

- (1) Above powers will be used as per Note, given in respective schedule of Army.
- (2) ADGRR may execute similar financial Powers as given for other HQ DG in Sch 8, 14 & 19 and the powers of GOC Corps under Sch 18 (Outsourcing).
- (3) GOC Corps/ Division/ Sub Area, Bde Cdr to exercise ibid powers upto financial limit indicated against these CFAs in respective sub schedule.

#### ASP-2021 SCHEDULE- 14

# MISCELLANEOUS AND CONTINGENT EXPENDITURE MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 800

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 14.1        | Misc and Contingent items/ services  |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS/GOC-in-C   | 4                        | Full Powers           |
|             | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr (Lt Gen)/ Comdts Trg Ests (Lt Gen)/ COS Comd/ Comdt NDC  | 4                        | 1000                  |
|             | COS Corps/ GOC Div/ Sub Area/ Indep Sub Area/<br>Comdts Ests Including Trg Est/ Records/ Centres<br>(Commanded by Maj Gen)/ MG Adm Command<br>HQs.   | 4                        | 200                   |
|             | Indep Bde/ Bde/ Trg Estt (Commanded by Brig)   | 2                        | 100                   |
|             | Emb HQs Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/   |                          |                       |
|             | Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres (Brig rank)   |                          |                       |
|             | /Sub Area Cdr (Brig)/ Brig Adm (ARTRAC) Officers heading PMOs of rank of Brig/ Comdt HQ of MoD (Camp)/ Cdr Signal Gp/ Brig APS Comds/CE Zone/ Cdr Tech Gp EME/ Cdr Base Wksp Gp/ Comdt Emb HQs/ OC MC Gp/ Dir RVS/ Dir APS/ Dy GOC |                          |                       |
|             | Emb Hqs/ Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/<br>Dy Cdr<br>Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres - (Col<br>rank) CO/ OC Rear for UN Msn Officers heading<br>PMOs of rank of Col   | 2                        | 50                    |
|             | Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/ Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres - (Lt Col rank) CO/ OC Rear for UN Msn   | 1.5                      | 20                    |
|             | Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/ Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres - (Maj rank)   | 0.4                      | 10                    |
|             | Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/ Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres - (Lt/Capt of APS rank)  | 0.2                      | 2                     |
|             | QMG/ AG  | 8                        | Full Powers           |
|             | ADG (Adm & Coord)/ADG APS/ ADG Mil Svy   | 4                        | 200                   |

| Brig (Adm & Coord)                         | 2   | 100         |
|--|-----|-------------|
| Heads of Arms/Services/ Brs/Dtes/ Brig DSC | 8   | 40          |
| JS & CAO                                   | 4   | Full Powers |
| Director/ Dy CAO in CAO office             | 2   | 4           |
| MS To President                            | 1   | 40          |
| Brig HQ Rtg Zone                           | 1   | 20          |
| Rtg Office Commanded by Col                | 1   | 10          |
| Rtg Office Commanded by Lt Col             | 0.5 | 4           |

- 1. The above powers includes all kinds of contingent expenditure including as under
  - a. Procurement of all kinds of office equipment and related consumables and any other latest equipment required for day to day functioning of an office.
  - b. All kinds of administrative support services related to office functioning/ LRG/ hospitality/ entertainment.
  - c. Expenditure related to forms, printing, stationery, journals, legal fees etc.
  - d. Expenditure incurred in connection with all kinds of ceremonial events. Allocation given to MoD (D-Cer) to cover expenditure will be spent under powers available to JS (Trg & CAO)/ Director/ Dy CAO in CAO office with concurrence of MoD (Fin).
  - e. Welfare and amenity measures that help in the well being and morale of officers/staff/ troops.
  - f. Any item/ equipment needed for running of Establishment
  - g. Powers of AG are for ceremonial events only
  - h. Hiring of manpower services, equipment and machinery for farming operations in Equine Breeding Studs and Remount Training School and Depots of RVC.
- 2. Several ISOs and other organizations, functioning directly under MoD, receive funds from Army and other services under Misc and Contingent head. Examples are AFFPD, History Division, MoD (Lib), Dept Canteens, DHTI, DMRF, School of Foreign Languages, etc. In all these cases, the concerned JS and Director/ DS level officer handling these organizations will exercise Full powers and Rs 1 lakh respectively. These powers will be exercised with the concurrence of MoD(Fin/MO).
- 3. In respect of DPR, Full powers will be exercised by DG (M&C) for incurring expenditure out of Propaganda Grant with reference to items mentioned in MoD letter 0101/1/PR(X)/68/PO(Def) dated 1.2.2012 (powers mentioned in this letter stands superceded). DG (M&C) can delegate powers upto Rs 1 lakh to various officials of DPR in Hqs and field areas. Powers at HQs will be exercised with the concurrence of MoD(Fin/MO).
- 4. In respect of DGR, powers will be exercised as per Government of India, Ministry of Defence, Department of ex-Servicemen Welfare letter no 28(166)/2016/D(Res-I) dated 31.5.2018.
- 5. The above powers would be utilized by all CFAs including equivalent CFAs of RR, JAK LI, DSC and TA for 'Condiment Expenditure' as per existing powers mentioned in this Schedule for procurement of condiments.

| 14.2 | Publicity and Advertisement             |   |             |
|------|---|---|-------------|
|      | VCOAS through DAVP                      | - | Full Powers |
|      | VCOAS through sources other than DAVP   | - | 500         |
|      | GOC-in-C/ DG IW                         | - | 100         |
|      | ADGPI                                   | 1 | 50          |
| 14.3 | Misc Expenditure incurred while on tour |   |             |
|      | COAS                                    | 4 | 100         |
|      | VCOAS                                   | 2 | 50          |

- 1. Subject to an overall annual ceiling of Rs. 200 Lakhs for combined powers of CoAS and VCoAS.
- 2. These powers will be used to provide welfare measures and amenities for troops comforts.

#### **ASP-2021 SCHEDULE - 15**

# SPORTS AND ADVENTURE MAJOR HEAD - 2076, MINOR HEAD - 800C

(₹in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 15.1        | 1 Sports and Adventure Items/ Activities  |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS   | -                        | 10000                 |
|             | DCOAS   | -                        | 3000                  |
|             | GOC-in-C  | 7.5                      | 1500                  |
|             | COS Commands  | -                        | 750                   |
|             | Corps Cdrs/ Area Cdrs   | 6                        | 300                   |
|             | Div Cdrs/ Sub Area Cdrs   | 4.5                      | 150                   |
|             | Cdr Bde/ Indep Bde/ Indep Sub Area/ Comn Zone<br>Area/ All units commanded by Brigadier/Sub Area<br>Cdr(Brig) | 1.5                      | 37.5                  |
|             | Trg Ests - Lt Gen   | 6                        | 150                   |
|             | Trg Ests- Maj Gen   | 4.5                      | 75                    |
|             | Trg Ests- Brig  | 3                        | 30                    |
|             | Trg Ests- Col   | 1.5                      | 15                    |
|             | Trg Ests- Lt Col/Maj  | 1.2                      | 7.5                   |
|             | Comdt IHQ of MoD(Camp)  | 1.2                      | 3                     |
|             | Units Commanded by Col  | 1.2                      | 7.5                   |
|             | Units Commanded by Lt Col/ Maj  | 0.9                      | 3                     |

<sup>1.</sup> It includes expenditure on sports and adventure activities, stores and equipment including adventure arms and ammunition, propagation of organized sports and adventure activities etc.

#### **ASP-2021 SCHEDULE-16**

# TELE-COMMUNICATION MAJOR HEAD - 2076, MINOR HEAD - 800 B

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 16.1        | Tele-Communication Items/ Services   | Consultation             | Consultation          |
| . •         | VCOAS  | _                        | 5500                  |
|             | DCOAS  | _                        | 3500                  |
|             | SO-in-C  | 40                       | 2500                  |
|             | GOC-in-C   | -                        | 1000                  |
|             | GOC Corps/ CSO Commands  | _                        | 400                   |
|             | CSO Corps/ Area/ Comdt, Army HQ Signals (Brigadier)/ Cdr Signal Groups (Brigadier)/ COS Corps/ GOC Div | -                        | 200                   |
|             | Sub Area/ Station Commander/ OIC - Brig level  | -                        | 40                    |
|             | CO/ OIC/ Director of Establishment - Col and below   | -                        | 20                    |
| 16.2        | Signal Works Service Grant   |                          |                       |
|             | DCOAS  | 20                       | 300                   |
|             | SO-in-C  | 8                        | 200                   |
|             | Comdt MCTE/ GOC Corps/ COS Comdt   | 8                        | 100                   |
|             | CSO Comd/ ADG TT/ ADG T/ GOC Div/ COS Corps  | 6                        | 40                    |
|             | CSO Corps Comdt AHQ Sigs/ Cdr ANC/ Comdt<br>STC/ CSO Area/ CAFSO/ Dir CMO/ Comdt Sig Gp/<br>Bde Cdr    | 5                        | 20                    |
|             | OC Signal Units (Maj & above) and Sub Gp Cdr<br>Sig Gp   | 3                        | 10                    |
|             | CO Units (Col and Below)   | 0.5                      | 8                     |

- 1. The above powers are meant for procurement of all kinds of communication items/technology/ services and will also include as under—
  - (a) All categories of Telephony and communication network equipment, Radio Access Network items, access network Telecom network/ Telephone-related items, Media Secrecy Units etc.
  - (b) All kinds of payment related to Internet connectivity and TAG.
  - (c) Telecom consultancy (design, optimization and audit) & training, power supply, environment control equipment, fire protection equipment, data centers, test equipment and tools etc.

- (d) Renting of circuits, INMARSAT, SATCOM and any other latest satellite communication related items/ services to meet operational requirements. The special dispensation will also be valid for emergent/ impromptu situations for provision of communication facilities/ hotlines by Service providers, where time is of essence.
- (e) Any communication equipment/ services necessitated due to improvements in technology. Renting of circuits will be sanctioned only at IHQ MoD (A)/ Command HQs. Operational circuits for purpose of Exercises, Overseas deployments, POGs etc can also be hired.

#### ASP-2021 SCHEDULE 17

# AERO SPACE SAFETY MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 17.1        | Flight safety items/ Services                |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS/ GOC-in-C                              | -                        | 2750                  |
|             | COS/ Corps Cdr                               | 2                        | 500                   |
|             | Div Cdrs/ ADG (Army Aviation)/ Brig Aviation | 1                        | 200                   |
|             | Stn Cdr/ CO of Army Aviation units           | 0.6                      | 20                    |

- 1. These powers cover procurement of all kinds of items/ services for flight safety purposes including as under-
  - (i) Hiring of different kinds of mechanical transport/ services to clear vegetation and environment control measures. Procurement of De-vegetation/ vegetation control equipment/ manual vegetation clearance implements.
  - (ii) All kinds of anti-rodent measures, anti-wild life measures, disposal of carcass.
  - (iii) All kinds of animal/ bird scaring measures including surveys/ study/ accident/ incident analysis by specialist bodies, specialized equipments, audio-visual equipments.
  - (iv) Specialized flight safety equipments like AAIB Kits, OHR (Operational Hazard Report) Boxes, FOD (Foreign Object Damage) Bins etc for enhancing Flight Safety.
  - (v) All kinds of Publicity measures and associated Audio-visual equipments.
  - (vi) Contingent expenditure on BHCT and accident investigation personnel.
  - (vii) All associated expenditure incurred on above mentioned items like their recurring maintenance, consumables (including LPG/POL), electric eqpt, stationary items etc.

#### **ASP- 2021 SCHEDULE - 18**

# OUTSOURCING MAJOR HEAD-2076, MINOR HEAD – 800 & 106

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 18.1        | Outsourcing of Services  |                          |                          |
|             | VCOAS  | 8                        | 5500                     |
|             | DCOAS  | -                        | 4000                     |
|             | QMG/ GOC-in-C/ DGOL &SM  | 6                        | 3000                     |
|             | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr (Lt Gen)/ COS Comd/Comdts Trg Ests (Lt Gen)  | 5                        | 400                      |
|             | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ Indep Sub Area/ Comdts Trg Ests (Commanded by Maj Gen)/ MG Adm Command Hqs Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/ Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres - (Maj Gen rank)/ ADG (Adm & Coord)/ MG Adm (Command)/ COS Corps   | 4                        | 200                      |
|             | Indep Bde/ Bde/ Trg Est (Commanded by Brig) Comdt/ CO/ OC Units/ OC Tps/ Est Offr/ Head of Ests incl Trg Ests/ Records/ Centres - (Brig rank) Officers heading PMOs of rank of Brig Commander ABW/ Station Commander (Brigadier Level)/ Sub Area Cdr (Brig)/ Cdr ESD/ Brig A (Corps)/ Dy GOC Div | 3                        | 100                      |
|             | CO (including station Cdr)/ OC of Units/ Ests/ Adm<br>Comdt (Class-I & Class-II), Col A (Div HQ)   | 2                        | 40                       |

<sup>1.</sup> Provisions of GFR are to be followed and will be carried out as per extant orders of MoD on this subject.

#### **ASP-2021 SCHEDULE -19**

# TRAINING MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 19.1        | Organization of Seminar/ Workshop/ Conference/Training course in India        |                          |                       |
|             | VCOAS/DCOAS/ GOC-in-C   | -                        | Full powers           |
|             | COS Comds   | -                        | 100                   |
|             | Trg Estt/ Centre (Lt Gen)/ Comdt NDC  | 1                        | 60                    |
|             | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdt or Dy Comdt Trg Estt/<br>Records/ Centre (Maj Gen) | 1                        | 40                    |
|             | GOCDiv/ Sub Area/ Force Cdr (Maj Gen) Trg Estt/<br>Records/ Centre ( Brig )   | 1                        | 20                    |
|             | Bde/ Indep Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr (Brig)/ Sub Area Cdr (Brig)/ Brig Rtg States      | 0.5                      | 10                    |
|             | CO/ OC of units/ Establishments - Col/ Lt Col                                 | 0.5                      | 3                     |

- 1. Powers to sanction expenditure for inviting Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts for training courses will be as per DoPT rules.
- TA/DA for Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts will be done as per DoPT rules.
- 3. Includes procurement of training material for regular training and payment to guest faculty for travel/ lecture/honorarium.
- 4. Includes power to sanction expenditure towards Travel Fare, TA/DA and Honorarium to Non- Official/ Civilian members of University Committees/ Evaluation teams for visits to IAF Establishments for validation/ re-validation of Accreditation/ Affiliation of courses.

| 19.2 | Participation of Army personnel/ Civil employer<br>Training courses, Seminars, Symposia, Worksho<br>Civil/ Defence/ Professional/ Academic organization | ps, Annual Co | nventions at |
|------|---|---------------|--------------|
|      | VCOAS/ DCOAS/ GOC-in-C  | 3             | Full powers  |
|      | COS/ Comds  | 2             | 40           |
|      | Comdts Trg Ests/ Centres (Lt Gen)   | 2             | 30           |
|      | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr   | 2             | 20           |
|      | Trg Estt/ Records/ Centre (Maj Gen)   |               |              |
|      | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ Force Cdr (Maj Gen)Trg Estt/<br>Records/ Centre ( Brig)/ Zonal Rect Office (Maj Gen)   | 1             | 5            |
|      | Bde/ Indep Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr (Brig)  | 1             | 3            |

| 19.3 | Expenditure out of ATG/ TTEIG/ FP&TG Grant/ Eduincluding libraries  | cation related | services |
|------|---|----------------|----------|
|      | VCOAS   | 30             | 5000     |
|      | DCOAS/ GOC-in-C   | 30             | 1500     |
|      | COS Comds/ Heads of Arms/ Services/ Branches/<br>Dtes   | 10             | 500      |
|      | Comdt Trg Estt/ Centres (Lt Gen)/ Comdt NDC   | 6              | 100      |
|      | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdt or Dy Comdt Trg Estt/<br>Centre (Maj Gen)  | 4              | 50       |
|      | COS Corps/ Div Cdr/ Sub Area Cdr/ RR Force Cdr/ Comdt Trg Estt/Centres (Brig & below)/ Chief Engineer (Command)/ MG EME/ CSO (Command) and MGGS Comd  | 3              | 20       |
|      | Brig Cdrs/ Indep Brig Cdrs/ Cdr RR Sector/ Cdr<br>Communication Zones/ Chief Engineer (Corps), Brig<br>EME and CSO (Corps)/ Sub Area Cdr (Brig)/ Dy<br>GOC Div/ BGS (Ops/ IS/ Trg) Corps and Comd | 2              | 15       |
|      | All units and Estts commanded by Brig   | 1              | 5        |
|      | All units and Estts commanded by Col  | 1              | 3        |
|      | All units and Estts commanded by Lt Col   | 0.5            | 2        |
|      | All units and Estts commanded by Maj  | 0.25           | 1        |

<sup>1.</sup> This will cover all expenditure related to creation/ maintenance of libraries/ e-libraries/ educational resource centres, printed/ digital publications, examinations/ evaluations, implementation of official language, conduct of educational activities, distance education, e-learning, opinion polls, language courses and skill development, including outsourcing of the above to private agencies.

#### **ASP-2021 SCHEDULE - 20**

## ARMY COMMANDERS SPECIAL FINANCIAL POWERS (ACSFP) MAJOR HEAD – 2076, MINOR HEAD – 110 C & 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Special     | Financial Powers of <b>VCOAS</b> will be upto <b>₹13750 lak</b> | <b>hs</b> (with IFA con: | sultation) for all       |
| ACSFP       | Cases (All Commands)  |                          |                          |
| Specia      | I Fin Powers of GOC-in-C Northern & Eastern Cor                 | mmands                   |                          |
| 20.1        | Major Head 2076, Minor Head 110 C -                             | -                        | 4000                     |
|             | Procurement of stores of Ord Origin                             |                          |                          |
| 20.2        | Major Head 2076, Minor Head 110 C - Sector                      | -                        | 1000                     |
|             | Stores/ Ex Import Stores  |                          |                          |
| 20.3        | Major Head 2076, Minor Head 800 - Misc and                      | -                        | 100                      |
|             | Contingent Expenditure  |                          |                          |
| Special     | Fin Powers of GOC-in-C Southern, Western, Central 8             | South Western            | Commands                 |
| 20.4        | Major Head 2076, Minor Head 110 C - Ordnance                    | -                        | 1000                     |
|             | Stores - Powers for Procurement of stores/ Sector               |                          |                          |
|             | stores of Ord Origin  |                          |                          |
| 20.5        | Major Head 2076, Minor Head 800 - Misc and                      | -                        | 50                       |
|             | Contingent Expenditure  |                          |                          |

#### Notes-

1. The powers at Sub-Sch 20.1, 20.2 & 20.4 above are subject to Annual ceiling as under –

GOC-in-C Northern Command ₹ 400 Cr GOC-in-C Eastern Command ₹ 200 Cr GOC-in-C Western Command ₹ 100 Cr GOC-in-C Other Commands except ARTRAC ₹ 50 Cr

- 2. In addition to above, GOC-in-C Northern Command will also exercise the above financial powers for meeting urgent/ immediate requirements of RR CIF/ Force/ Bns/ units upto a ceiling of ₹ 100 Cr per annum, to be allocated additionally out of the RR budget under MH 112.
- 3. The powers at Sub-Sch 22.3 & 22.5 are subject to a limit of 10 % of Annual ceiling given at Para 1 above.
- 4. All procurement procedures as prescribed in DPM, other Government orders and Service instructions will be complied with in respect of procurement of ordnance and other items of stores.
- 5. A tentative list of items, which have been approved for introduction in the Army, and which are to be procured in the ensuing financial year, will be forwarded by Command to Army HQrs by 01 Jan. Army HQrs will intimate the Commands by 01 Mar items in the tentative list which may not be procured as they would be positively made available through central procurement in a shorter time frame. The details of items procured under these powers will be forwarded to Army HQrs at the end of each financial year by 15 April for being taken into account as assets in the Annual Provision Review.

- 6. Non standard pattern equipment/ items and spares for specific operational requirements in need based quantities may also be procured.
- 7. These powers are to be used for procuring items coming under Schedule-4 and Schedule-14 of this MoD Order. Vehicles required by Army Commands to enhance op effectiveness within Army Command will be procured under the powers of this Schedule.
- 8. The purpose of delegation is to facilitate the procurement of equipment/ spares/ items to supplement the availability of these through central sources to obviate non availability becoming a constraint, particularly in Defence of for border areas/ Counter Insurgency Operations/ Internal Security Duties/ Aid to Civil Authorities during Natural Calamities and Disaster Relief Operations and other immediate operational requirements.
- 9. Drawal of FOL for eqpt/ machinery/ vehicles purchased out of ACSFP Funds, is authorised from ASC Depots.
- 10. All equipment and stores will be properly accounted for by the designated Depots /Units and issued to the designated units under the orders of GOC-in-C as per existing procedure. Non-Standard items procured under these powers will be treated as Sector Stores, except those procured in limited quantities in lieu of standard equipment in case of extreme urgency. All stores/ equipment procured under these powers will be treated as Ord stores for purposes of condemnation and disposal.
- 11. Procurement of op emergent medical equipment/ stores is permitted under Minor Head 110C and medical related expendables/medicines are to be procured under Minor Head 800B.
- 12. Allocation of Funds for immediate and urgent repairs & maintenance of equipment/ stores procured under these powers will be as per discretion of GOC-in-C. These funds will be utilized under the Local Purchase Powers delegated to Ordnance/ EME functionaries in note 4.4 of Schedule 4. The expenditure on such repair and maintenance will be accounted for separately and complied together with other expenditure incurred in exercise of the Special Financial Powers under Minor Head 110C. Normal repairs and maintenance including AMC in exercise of Special Financial Powers of GOC-in-C to be carried out with prior consultation with IFA as per Command PPP.

#### ASP-2021 Schedule-21

#### **EMERGENCY POWERS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority  |             |
|------|--|-------------|
| Sch  |  |             |
| 21.1 | Emergency Procurement of all kinds of Stores/ Eqpt/ Vehicle, Hiring of Specialized services/ manpower Hiring of specialized machinery/ equipment, all kinds of Transportation cases and any Misc/contingent expenditure connected with Exercises/ Operations/ Disaster Management. |             |
|      | VCOAS/GOC-in-C   | Full Powers |

- 1. These powers will be applicable in the case of urgent/ Op Immediate military necessity relating to Military preparedness to meet the eventualities such as war or war like situation, Natural Calamities, etc. The essence of delegating these powers is to expedite the procurement/ repair of equipment/ items/ material/ stores and provisioning of various services, urgently required for the successful conduct of the operation.
- 2. These powers will be exercised as and when Government notifies an event by way of a Government order declaring War, Hostility, Natural Calamity/ Disaster, etc. or when Hon'ble Raksha Mantri declares and orders Military preparedness for Emergency/ Op-Immediate Military necessity. It will also be applicable as and when a proposal, mooted by hand by Service Chiefs, is approved by Hon'ble Raksha Mantri for immediate action to be taken in case of serious incidents or when the Army is requisitioned/ IS duties.
- 3. Emergency Financial powers will be exercised on promulgation of this Schedule with the approval of Hon'ble RM. IFA Consultation (with/without) to exercise these Emergency Financial Powers will be decided during the promulgation of these powers depending on the nature of the Emergency.
- 4. Further, delegation of Emergency Financial Powers to Field formations below command level may be decided on a case to case basis during the promulgation of these powers, depending on the nature of the emergency.

#### ASP-2021 SCHEDULE - 22

#### **NON-PROCUREMENT FINANCIAL POWERS**

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA      | With IFA             |
|------|--|------------------|----------------------|
| Sch  |  | consultation     | consultation         |
| 22.1 | Write off of Losses of Public money and Stores Stores Not Due to Theft, Fraud, or Gross Negle          |                  | Vehicles & MES       |
|      | VCOAS/ PSOs at Army HQ   | 2                | 100                  |
|      | GOC-in-C   | 2                | 70                   |
|      | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdts Trg Ests and<br>Centres (Lt Gen)/ COS, Comds/ Comdt NDC                    | 2                | 40                   |
|      | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ Comdts Trg Ests and<br>Centres/ RR Force Cdr(Maj Gen)                               | 2                | 30                   |
|      | CE/ CSO/ All MGs at Command/ ADG OS  | 2                | 30                   |
|      | Brig ASC/ AOC/ EME/ CWE/ CSO at Corps/ Sub<br>Area Cdr (Brig)  | 2                | 20                   |
|      | Comdt Emb HQs/ OC MC Gp/ Dir RVS/ Dir APS  | 2                | 20                   |
|      | Heads of all Self Accounting Units headed by-  |                  |                      |
|      | Maj Gen  | 2                | 30                   |
|      | Brig   | 2                | 20                   |
|      | Col  | 2                | 14                   |
|      | Lt Col   | 2                | 10                   |
|      | ADG (Adm & Coord)  | 2                | 30                   |
|      | Brig DSC/ Brig HQ RTG Zone   | 2                | 20                   |
|      | Comdt IHQ of MoD (Camp)  | 2                | 10                   |
| 22.2 | Write off of Losses of Stores Including MT Ve  | hicles and MES   | Stores <u>Due to</u> |
|      | Theft, Fraud or Gross Neglect  |                  |                      |
|      | VCOAS/ PSOs at Army HQ   | -                | 15                   |
|      | GOC-in-C   | -                | 10.5                 |
|      | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdts Trg Ests (Lt Gen)/<br>COS/ Comds/ Comdt NDC                                | -                | 7.5                  |
|      | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ RR Force Cdr (Maj Gen)<br>CE/ CSO/ All MGs at Command/ ADG (Adm &<br>Coord)/ ADG OS | -                | 6                    |
| 22.3 | Write off of Losses of Public money $\underline{\text{Due to}}$ The                                    | ft, Fraud or Gro | ss Neglect           |
|      | VCOAS/ PSOs at Army HQ   | -                | 10                   |
|      | GOC-in-C   | -                | 7                    |
|      | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr/ Comdts Trg Ests (Lt Gen)/<br>COS/ Comds/ Comdt NDC                                | -                | 5                    |
|      | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ RR Force Cdr (Maj Gen)<br>CE/ CSO/ All MGs at Command/ ADG (Adm &<br>Coord)/ ADG OS | -                | 4                    |

#### Note for Sub-Sch 22.1 to 22.3 -

**Branches & Dtes** 

- 1. The above powers include as follows-
  - (a) Irregularities connected with use of MT, Railway warrants and military Credit notes e.g. Irregular issue of warrants/ Military Credit notes, loss of auditable documents, irregularities with respect to MC Notes.
  - (b) Non-production of receipted copies of issue voucher of stores and failure to trace credits in the ledgers in respect of receipt vouchers.
    - (c) Regularization of deficiencies of stores revealed at the time of stock-taking.
  - (d) Erroneous expenditure in respect of deployment of manpower.
- 2. To include Reserve/ Advanced/ Forward Base Supply/ Petroleum Depots and other Supply and Petroleum installations/ EME Units. These powers will also be exercised in respect of Engineers Establishments not covered by MES Regulations including losses of stores those in transit in respect of E-in-C's stock. These powers may also be exercised in respect of DSC personnel attached to Army units.

# 22.4 Regularization of Audit Objections Arising Out of Breaches of Rules and Regulations when the Monetary Value of the Loss could be Assessed in Consultation with PCDA/ CDA PSOs at Army HQ - 20 GOC-in-C/ Heads of Arms & Services at SHQ/ - 10

- 1. In all cases of audit objections arising out of breaches of rules and regulations, efforts should be made to assess the loss/financial implication, if any, involved in the irregularity where the loss to the state or the financial implication involved can be computed the irregularity will be regularized in consultation with the PCDA/ CDA. An illustrated list of the type of objections which may be regularized and this procedure is shown below-
  - (a) Irregularities connected with Railway Warrants and Military Credit Notes e.g irregular issue of warrants military credit notes.
  - (b) Non-production of receipted copies of issue vouchers of stores. Failure to trace in the ledgers credit in respect of receipt voucher.
  - (c) Loss of auditable documents like car diaries, ration strength statements where the ceiling of the value of transaction involved can be assessed with reference to other connected accounts, e.g. with reference to the total value of POL issued or rations drawn during the period to which lost documents pertain.
  - (d) Irregularities connected with the use of M.T.
- 2. In the case of objections which involve loss to the state, efforts will be made to assess the actual/ approximate financial value of the loss. These powers are to be exercised only if—
  - (a) The necessity for and the practicability of recovery has been considered by the CFA.
  - (b) The irregularity does not disclose a defect in the rules or regulations the amendment of which requires the sanction of the Government vide Rule 157 FR Part I Vol I.
  - (c) The authorities concerned (or their predecessors) are themselves not personally responsible for the loss/ overpayment/ irregularity.
  - (d) Prior approval of the next higher financial authority shall be obtained in respect of cases mentioned at (c) above.

- Objections, which do not involve any loss to the State or when the monetary loss (e) is not assessable, be referred to the respective Administrative Authorities/ Head of the Branch at IHQ MoD (A) for Establishments under the direct administrative control of IHQ MoD (A).
- Copies of sanctions issued for the settlement of audit objections shall also be (f) endorsed to the statutory Audit Officers concerned.
- The financial powers contained in these orders are to be utilized for regularization of cases outstanding as on date of issue of these orders.
- (h) PCDA/ CDA will report to the Govt. of India cases in which the Intention of this rule has been misapplied.

#### 22.5 Issue of items on loan to Sellers, within service and to sister Defence Services/ Para-military forces/ DPSUs and other Central/ State Govt. Agencies PSOs at Army HQ/ GOC-in-C 5 Years DG OS/ DG ST/ DG EME 3 Years MG OS/ MG ASC/ CE Command/ Formation 2 Years HQs (Major General and above) Station Commander/ COs Estab (Brig level) 1 year

#### Note-

- 1. The cases of EW, Armament and Secret equipment will be exercised by VCOAS only. Issue of MT/ Specialist Vehicles on Loan can be given by VCOAS/ GOC-in-C.
- Issue of Stores on Loan to Sellers can be done only against contracts for Design and Development by CFAs at Service HQs/ C-in-C at Command HQs. The Rules/ Procedure governing the loan issue shall be followed.
- 22.6 Issue of Technically Life Expired and Declared Obsolete Weapon Systems/ Components/ Items to Government and Private Organizations/ Institutions for Display/ Educational/ CCD (Camouflage, Concealment and Deception) and Decoy Purposes. COAS Full powers 22.7 **Declaration of Surplus/ Obsolete Stores** PSOs at Army HQ

Full powers

#### Note-

- Powers are to be exercised only for declaration of surplus if item is
  - a. Pre-mod or pre-upgrade
  - Technically life expired b.
- System to which it belong is rendered obsolete 2.

#### Condemnation/ Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and obsolete 22.8 Stores including Armament/ Explosive Stores through Govt. organizations/ **PSUs**

| MGS/ QMG/ E-in-C                       | - | Full powers |
|--|---|-------------|
| DGOS/ DGST/ DG EME/ GOC-in-C/ Area Cdr | - | 6000        |
| COS/ Sub Area Cdr                      | - | 4000        |
| Commandant Depots                      | - | 2000        |

| 22.9  | Condemnation/ Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and obsolete Stores including Armament/ Explosive Stores through Private Sector |   |              |
|-------|--|---|--------------|
|       | MGS/ QMG/ E-in-C   | - | Full powers  |
|       | DGOS/ DGST/ DG EME/ GOC-in-C   | - | 4000         |
|       | COS  | - | 2000         |
|       | Commandant Depots  | - | 1000         |
|       | Station Commander  | - | 4            |
| 22.10 | Disposal of salvage  |   |              |
|       | Station Commander/ COs of units/<br>Establishments   | - | Full powers  |
| 22.11 | Relaxation of RGP  |   |              |
|       | MGS/ QMG/ E-in-C/ GOC-in-C   | - | Beyond 50 %* |
|       | ADG OS/ MG AOC/ MGASC/ CE Command  | - | 40 %-50%     |
|       | Comdt Depots/ Brig ASC/ Station Commander/ LMA   | - | 20 %-40%@    |
|       | CO/ OC Supply Depots   | - | Upto 20 %    |

\*Monetary ceiling for lotting for salvage stores only will be as under -

(i) Gen Stores - 20 lakhs

(ii) B Vehicles - 100 lakhs

(iii) A & C Vehicles - 200 lakhs

- @ Powers for Comd Depots/ Station Commander/ Local Military Authority would be upto 40% for Ord stores.
- (iv) The extant Govt. of India Guidelines/ Order on relaxation of Reserve Guiding Price (RGP) will be strictly adhered to.

| 22.12 | Taking Surplus Stores on Charge Including Uns                              | serviceable Sto | erviceable Stores |  |
|-------|--|-----------------|-------------------|--|
|       | MGS/ QMG   | -               | 100               |  |
|       | DGOS/ DGST/ E-in-C   | -               | 50                |  |
|       | ADGs/ MGAOC/ MGASC/ CE Command/  | -               | 20                |  |
|       | Comdt Depots   | -               | 4                 |  |
| 22.13 | Condonation of Unlinked CRVs   |                 |                   |  |
|       | DGOS/ ST/ E-in-C   | -               | 20                |  |
|       | ADGs/ MGAOC/ MGASC/ CE Command   | -               | 10                |  |
| 22.14 | 4 Cutting of Trees and Disposal of Wood and Other Usufructs from Farm land |                 |                   |  |
|       | QMG  | -               | Full powers       |  |
|       | COS Command  | -               | 40                |  |
|       | Corps Cdr/ Area Cdr  | -               | 20                |  |

| 22.15 | Extra Wharfage, Demurrage, container detention, Ground rent and other such |   |     |  |  |
|-------|--|---|-----|--|--|
|       | charges for clearance of cargo   |   |     |  |  |
|       | DGOL/ C-in-C   | - | 200 |  |  |
|       | COS/ Corp Cdr/ Area Cdr  | - | 50  |  |  |
|       | GOC Div/ Sub Area/ Station Cdr (Brig level)                                | - | 20  |  |  |

- 1. Payment will be made first by unit/ Emb HQs to the concerned port/ air/ railway authorities without taking concurrence/ approval of IFA/ CFA. The payment will be regularized by sending the case to the appropriate IFA/ CFA for according ex-post-facto concurrence/ approval.
- 2. Efforts should be made to avoid demurrage payments to the maximum extent possible Incl custom duty.

| 22.16 | Statutory Payments (Custom Duty etc) for clearance of cargo |             |  |
|-------|---|-------------|--|
|       | Comdt Embarkation Headquarters/ Comdt CODs                  | Full powers |  |

- 1. Payment being statutory in nature IFA concurrence/approval is not required.
- 2. Powers may also be utilized for items being procured under Capital Outlay, MH4076.

#### **ASP-2021 SCHEDULE - 23**

#### **UN Procurement Powers**

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority | ₹ in Lakhs/Period                         |
|-------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 23.1        | UN Procurement                |   |
|             | VCOAS                         | Full powers in consultation with PIFA (O) |

- (i) These powers are to be exercised for all types of revenue procurement and transportation case related for the contingents deployed in UN Missions. The capital procurement will be done within the delegated powers to SHQ, i.e. Rs.300 Crores.
- (ii) These powers will be exercised by VCOAS in consultation with Pr.IFA (O).
- (iii) In order to expedite procurement to meet the timelines of deployment as agreed upon in the MOU with United Nations, the CFA is authorized to form teams of officers/ empowered committees which may travel and negotiate with prospective suppliers and finalize the contracts.
- (iv) The procedure to be followed in exercising these powers will be approved by VCOAS as CFA.

#### **ASP-2021 SCHEDULE-24**

# EX-SERVICEMEN CONTRIBUTORY HEALTH SCHEME (ECHS) MAJOR HEAD-2076 & 4076, MINOR HEAD-107

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority                   | Without IFA     | With IFA     |
|------|---|-----------------|--------------|
| Sch  |   | Consultation    | Consultation |
| 24.1 | Sub Head B: Transportation (Including Hiring of | Vehicle & Ambu  | lance)       |
|      | AG  | -               | 50           |
|      | DG DC&W/ Area Cdr                               | -               | 30           |
|      | MD, ECHS/ Sub Area Cdr                          | 2               | 15           |
|      | Dy MD/ Stn Cdr                                  | -               | 10           |
|      | Director, RC, ECHS/ Stn Cdr                     | 1               | 6            |
| 24.2 | Sub Head C: Stores (Excluding Capital Eqpt &    | Medical Stores) |              |
|      | AG  | ı               | 100          |
|      | DG DC&W/ Area Cdr                               | -               | 50           |
|      | MD, ECHS/ Sub Area Cdr                          | 4               | 30           |
|      | Dy MD/ Stn Cdr                                  | 3               | 20           |
|      | Director, RC, ECHS/ Stn Cdr                     | 2               | 10           |
| 24.3 | Sub Head D: Information Technology              |                 |              |
|      | AG  | -               | 75           |
|      | DG DC&W/ Area Cdr                               | -               | 60           |
|      | MD, ECHS/ Sub Area Cdr                          | 4               | 50           |
|      | Dy MD/ Stn Cdr                                  | 2               | 30           |
|      | Director RC, ECHS                               | 1.6             | 20           |
| 24.4 | Sub Head D: Training Related to Information Ted | chnology        |              |
|      | AG  | -               | 75           |
|      | DG DC&W/ Area Cdr                               | -               | 60           |
|      | MD, ECHS/ Sub Area Cdr                          | 4               | 50           |
|      | Dy MD/ Stn Cdr                                  | -               | 30           |
|      | Director RC, ECHS                               | 3               | 20           |
| 24.5 | Sub Head F: Miscellaneous & Contingent Expen    | diture          |              |
|      | AG  | -               | 50           |
|      | DG DC&W/ Area Cdr                               | -               | 40           |
|      | MD, ECHS/ Sub Area Cdr                          | -               | 30           |
|      | Dy MD/ Stn Cdr                                  | 1               | 20           |
|      | Director RC, ECHS                               | 1               | 10           |
| 24.6 | Sub Head H: Outsourcing                         |                 |              |
|      | AG  | -               | 40           |
|      | DG DC&W/ Area Cdr                               | -               | 30           |
|      | MD, ECHS/ Sub Area Cdr                          | -               | 20           |
|      | Dy MD/ Stn Cdr                                  | -               | 10           |
|      | Director RC, ECHS                               | -               | 5            |

# **NSP-2021**

# NAVY SCHEDULES OF POWERS

#### NSP-2021 SCHEDULE -1

# TRANSPORTATION MAJOR HEAD- 2077, MINOR HEAD-105

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1.1         | Transportation                |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                          | 1.5                      | 5500                     |
|             | Cmde (Admin)                  | 0.5                      | 75                       |
|             | FOC-in-C                      | 15                       | 1500                     |
|             | CLOGO                         | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | Fleet Cdrs                    | 0.4                      | 300                      |
|             | Flag Officers Naval Area      | 0.4                      | 300                      |
|             | NOICs                         | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Commandant INA                | 1                        | 150                      |
|             | Commandant NWC                | 1                        | 150                      |
|             | Ch Hydro/DGNP                 | -                        | 150                      |
|             | ASD                           | 1                        | 150                      |
|             | ASY                           | 1                        | 150                      |
|             | MS                            | 3                        | 150                      |
|             | NSD                           | 0.5                      | 125                      |
|             | WED                           | 0.5                      | 45                       |
|             | NAD                           | 0.5                      | 45                       |
|             | NSRY                          | 0.5                      | 45                       |
|             | NAY                           | 0.5                      | 45                       |
|             | NAI                           | 0.4                      | 45                       |
|             | GM (ND)/ GM(NSRY)             | -                        | 45                       |
|             | COs of Ships/Air Sqn          | 0.5                      | 15                       |
|             | CO/Oi/C/Dir of Establishment  | 0.5                      | 15                       |
|             | CABS                          | 0.5                      | 15                       |
|             | President NSB/ SSB            | -                        | 15                       |
|             | BVO                           | 0.2                      | 15                       |
|             | BLOGO (GOA)                   | 0.1                      | 10                       |
|             | FMU                           | 0.15                     | 15                       |
|             | Oi/C Emb HQs                  | 1.5                      | 150                      |

- 1. These powers will cover all types of transportation cases including as under:
  - a. Hiring of civil transport, when service transport is not adequate or not available.
  - b. Hiring of different kinds of specialized vehicles, material handling equipment, mechanical transports, water transport, animal transport, yard utility vehicles, etc, whatever is considered essential by the organizations for performing their tasks.
  - c. Airlift/ shipping of stores from & to abroad and within the country.
  - d. Dispatch of items through specialized courier/post office.
  - e. Technical storage charges and expenditure in connection with loading/ unloading of goods.
  - f. Incidental charges associated with transportation like insurance premium, handling charges, etc.
  - g. Port charges for berthing ships in ports.
- 2. Depending upon the need and convenience, it will be open for the organization/ user to decide on the mode of transport.
- 3. Powers delegated to COs of Air Sqns would be exercised only while on detachments.

| 1.2 |                         |      |       |
|-----|-------------------------|------|-------|
|     | VCNS                    | -    | 11000 |
|     | COM/DCNS                | -    | 5000  |
|     | FOC-in-C                | -    | 4000  |
|     | cos                     | -    | 150   |
|     | ASD/ ASY                | 3    | 250   |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area | 2.25 | 30    |
|     | NOICs                   | 2.25 | 30    |
|     | MS                      | 1    | 30    |

#### Note-

1. Includes hiring for Harbor Patrols/ Force Protection/Coastal Security etc.

#### NSP-2021 SCHEDULE -2

# REPAIRS AND REFITS MAJOR HEAD - 2077, MINOR HEAD-106 (A & B)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |  |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|             | ding Repairs and Refits of <i>IN</i> Ships/ Submarines<br>ock including their Machinery/ Equipment/ Arman |                          |                          |  |  |
| 2.1         | 1 Through PSU/Port Trust Authority/ Defence Organizations/Work Shops                                      |                          |                          |  |  |
|             | VCNS  | -                        | 22000                    |  |  |
|             | COM   | -                        | 9000                     |  |  |
|             | FOC-in-C  | 150                      | 6000                     |  |  |
|             | CSO (Tech)  | -                        | 3000                     |  |  |
|             | ASY   | -                        | 1800                     |  |  |
|             | ASD   | -                        | 1800                     |  |  |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area   | -                        | 1500                     |  |  |
|             | FOSM  | -                        | 1500                     |  |  |
|             | NOIC  | -                        | 1500                     |  |  |
|             | NSRY  | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | GM (ND/NSRY)  | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | FMU/SMU   | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | CO Eksila   | -                        | 600                      |  |  |
|             | COMCOS  | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | Ch Hydro  | -                        | 150                      |  |  |
|             | Commandant INA  | -                        | 30                       |  |  |
| 2.2         | Through Private Sector  |                          |                          |  |  |
|             | VCNS  | -                        | 19250                    |  |  |
|             | COM   | -                        | 10000                    |  |  |
|             | FOC-in-C  | 150                      | 4500                     |  |  |
|             | CSO (Tech)  | -                        | 1500                     |  |  |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area   | -                        | 750                      |  |  |
|             | NOICs   | -                        | 750                      |  |  |
|             | ASY   | -                        | 1500                     |  |  |
|             | ASD   | -                        | 1500                     |  |  |
|             | FOSM  | -                        | 750                      |  |  |
|             | COMCOS  | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | NSRY  | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | GM (ND/NSRY)  |                          | 450                      |  |  |
|             | CO Eksila   | _                        | 600                      |  |  |
|             | FMU/SMU   | -                        | 450                      |  |  |
|             | Ch Hydro  |                          | 90                       |  |  |
|             | Commandant INA  | -                        | 15                       |  |  |

| 2.3 | Abroad when Ships/ Submarines are in foreign waters |   |      |
|-----|---|---|------|
|     | VCNS  | - | 2750 |
|     | DCNS  | - | 1375 |

- 1. These powers are to be exercised only when capacity for repairs is not available with Navy's workshops and Dockyards/ NSRY. While entrusting the work to private firms provisions of Regulations 4411 of Regulations (Navy) Part-I Non-statutory are to be adhered to. Powers to be utilized for refits as per Refit Plan promulgated by IHQ MoD (N).
- 2. Off loading may be resorted to, by the CFA of the AA under whose operational command the ship operates.
- 3. Para 2.2 will also include repairs through OEM abroad.
- 4. These powers also include repairs to machinery/ equipment, etc fitted onboard *IN* ships/ Submarines/ Yard Craft/ Vessels/ Floating Dry Docks during maintenance periods/ when not in Refit.

| 2.4 | Dry Docking & Berthing of <i>IN</i> Ships/ Subma Commercial Yards/ Port Trust PSUs | rines/ Yard Craft | / Vessel in |
|-----|--|-------------------|-------------|
|     | VCNS   | -                 | 5500        |
|     | СОМ  | -                 | 2750        |
|     | FOC-in-C   | 150               | 1500        |
|     | CSO (Tech)   | ı                 | 900         |
|     | ASY  | ı                 | 600         |
|     | ASD  | -                 | 600         |
|     | Fleet Cdr  | -                 | 300         |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area  | -                 | 300         |
|     | NSRY   | -                 | 150         |
|     | COMCOS   | -                 | 150         |
|     | GM (ND/NSRY)   | -                 | 75          |
|     | Ch Hydro   | ı                 | 60          |

- 1. These powers are to be exercised only when capacity for repairs is not available with Navy's workshops and Dockyards/ NSRY.
- 2. On each occasion of docking/ berthing per ship.
- 3. To cover all expenditure of dry docking/ alongside berthing of a ship, bottom cleaning, painting and attendant charges for services supplied (i.e. electricity, water, drainage, removal of garbage, arranging of blocks, etc.) on each occasion dry docking and/or alongside berthing in commercial yards/ berths is to be authorized only when facilities cannot be provided by the Navy at the ports concerned.

### Emergency Repair of *IN* Ships/ Submarines/ Equipment/ Vessels/ Craft in cases where Fighting or Seagoing Efficiency is Impaired

| 2.5 | Through PSUs/Port Trust authorities/ Private | Sector    |      |
|-----|--|-----------|------|
|     | VCNS   | -         | 5500 |
|     | COM  | -         | 2750 |
|     | FOC-in-C                                     | 1000      | 4000 |
|     | Fleet Cdr                                    | 10        | 600  |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area                      | 20        | 600  |
|     | NOIC   | 15        | 600  |
|     | ASY  | 15        | 900  |
|     | ASD  | 15        | 900  |
|     | NSRY   | 10        | 300  |
|     | FMU  | 10        | 300  |
|     | COMCOS                                       | 15        | 300  |
|     | GM (ND/NSRY)                                 | -         | 150  |
|     | COs of Ships/ Submarines/ Oi/C SPB           | 4         | 15   |
| 2.6 | Abroad when Ships/Submarines are in Forei    | gn Waters |      |
|     | VCNS   | -         | 2750 |
|     | DGNO   | -         | 1250 |
|     | NA/DA  | 10        | 250  |

- 1. These powers are to be exercised in cases of extreme operational exigency when the fighting/ seagoing efficiency of the ship is seriously affected.
- 2. Para 2.5 will also include repairs through OEM abroad.
- 3. For Sub Schedule 2.1 to 2.6, powers for single bidding will be treated at par with PAC powers mentioned in these sub-schedules provided any of the following conditions are met:-
  - (a) When it is not possible to send a ship/ fitted equipment therein to an outstation Seller/ Shipyard, due to unique nature of *IN* assets/equipment.
  - (b) A seller is chosen based on its ability or past experience in undertaking these intricate repairs and offloading the repairs on competitive bidding will not be fruitful.
  - (c) A shipyard is chosen in the immediate geographical vicinity of the ship's base port to save hidden costs on fuel consumption, administrative expenses, support infrastructure requirements, etc in offloading/ repair work to shipyards located away from the base port as per extent guidelines of DPM.
  - (d) When short refit and guarantee docking (SRGD) of ships/ crafts is to be undertaken with the shipbuilding yard.
  - (e) Cases under financial powers of NA/DA will be processed only after AoN is accorded by DGNO in IHQ MoD (N). IFA coverage to NA/DA will be provided by Counsellor-Coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority/official nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

| 2.7 | Addition and Alteration (As & As)  |     |      |
|-----|--|-----|------|
|     | VCNS   | 2   | 2750 |
|     | СОМ  | -   | 1000 |
|     | FOC-in-C   | -   | 750  |
|     | CSO (Tech)   | -   | 150  |
|     | Fleet Cdr  | 1.5 | 90   |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area  | -   | 90   |
|     | ASY  | -   | 90   |
|     | ASD  | -   | 90   |
|     | COMCOS   | 1.5 | 90   |
|     | NSRY   | -   | 90   |
|     | NAD  | -   | 75   |
|     | GM (ND/NSRY)   | -   | 60   |
|     | CO Eksila  | -   | 80   |
| 2.8 | Modifications to Machinery/ Equipment including Procurement of Mod Kits/ |     |      |
|     | Software Upgrades.   |     |      |
|     | VCNS   | 2   | 2750 |
|     | COM  | -   | 150  |
|     | FOC-in-C   | -   | 750  |
|     | CSO (Tech)   | -   | 250  |
|     | Fleet Commander  | 1   | 150  |
|     | COMCOS   | 1   | 150  |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area  | -   | 150  |
|     | ASY  | -   | 150  |
|     | ASD  | -   | 150  |
|     | NSRY   | -   | 150  |
|     | NAD  | -   | 150  |
|     | GM (ND/NSRY)   | -   | 100  |
|     | Commandant INA   | -   | 7.5  |
|     | CO Eksila  | -   | 100  |

- 1. All cases of As&A would be approved by IHQ MoD (Navy) as per extant orders.
- 2. The estimates of cost of additions and alterations should include the cost of labour and material and over heads.

#### NSP-2021 SCHEDULE -3

# REPAIRS AND REFITS (AIRCRAFTS) MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD-106(C)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA      | With IFA       |
|------|---|------------------|----------------|
| Sch  |   | Consultation     | Consultation   |
|      | ding Survey, Repair and Overhaul of Aircraft, L<br>ingines, Equipment, Components | JAV, Drone, PTA, | etc. Including |
| 3.1  | Through PSU/Civil Aviation Authority  |                  |                |
|      | VCNS  | -                | 27500          |
|      | DCNS  | 600              | 7500           |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 300              | 6000           |
|      | COS   | -                | 1200           |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | 40               | 2400           |
|      | NAY   | -                | 1200           |
|      | MS  | -                | 1000           |
|      | NSD   | -                | 300            |
|      | Commandant INA  | -                | 150            |
|      | CO's of Naval Air Stations  | 20               | 75             |
| 3.2  | Through Private Sector  |                  |                |
|      | VCNS  | -                | 19250          |
|      | DCNS  | 300              | 5000           |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 150              | 3000           |
|      | cos   | -                | 600            |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | 20               | 600            |
|      | NAY   | -                | 600            |
|      | Commandant INA  | -                | 150            |
|      | CO's of Naval Air Stations  | 10               | 30             |
| 3.3  | Abroad on operation/transit/ships in foreign wa                                   | iters            |                |
|      | VCNS  | -                | 5500           |
|      | DCNS  | -                | 2000           |
|      | NA/DA   | 10               | 250            |
| 3.4  | Pre Survey of Aircraft through PSU/Private Sec                                    | tor              |                |
|      | VCNS  | -                | 5500           |
|      | DCNS  | 300              | 1500           |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 150              | 750            |
|      | cos   | -                | 300            |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | -                | 300            |
|      | NAY   | -                | 150            |
|      | Commandant INA  | -                | 60             |
|      | CO's of Naval Air Stations  | -                | 45             |

| 3.5 | Pre- Survey of Aircraft through Foreign Manufacturer |   |      |
|-----|--|---|------|
|     | VCNS   | - | 1100 |
|     | DCNS   | - | 300  |

- 1. These powers are to be exercised only when defective equipment and stores cannot be repaired in Naval Aircraft Yard/Base Support Facilities owing to limited capacity.
- 2. Powers of Commandant INA are for authorizing survey of micro light aircrafts and gliders.
- 3. Para 3.2 will also include repairs through OEM abroad.
- 4. For Ser 3.3 Cases under financial powers of NA/DA will be done only after AoN is accorded by DCNS in IHQ MoD (N). IFA coverage to NA/DA will be provided by Counsellor-Coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.
- Alteration, Addition and Modification to Items affecting an individual Aircraft, UAV, Drone, PTA etc, and their Equipment/ Components.

  VCNS 5500

  DCNS 30 1500

  FOC-in-C 14 1000

  Flag Officer Naval Aviation 300

  NAY/ A&EHU 300

- 1. All As & A shall be approved by IHQ MoD (Navy).
- 2. Includes development, modification for import substitution & trials of new equipment on aircraft.

#### NSP-2021 SCHEDULE - 4

# MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 106/111

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 4.1         | Items fitted/ held in stock in Ships/Submaring yards, Repair Yards/ Organizations/ Facilities |                          | hments, Dock-            |
|             | VCNS  | 15                       | 2750                     |
|             | COM/DCNS  | -                        | 1050                     |
|             | FOC-in-C  | 3                        | 750                      |
|             | CLOGO   | 0.4                      | 75                       |
|             | ASD   | 15                       | 300                      |
|             | ASY   | 15                       | 300                      |
|             | NSRY  | 15                       | 75                       |
|             | Ch Hydro  | -                        | 75                       |
|             | Commandant INA  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Commandant NWC  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Flag Officers Naval Area  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Flag Officers Naval Aviation  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Fleet Cdr   | 2                        | 75                       |
|             | NOIC  | 1.5                      | 30                       |
|             | COMNETCEN   | -                        | 75                       |
|             | MS  | 1.5                      | 300                      |
|             | WED   | 1.5                      | 30                       |
|             | NAY   | 12                       | 30                       |
|             | NAD/CO TUNIR/ KALINGA/ VAJRAKOSH<br>(MISSILE ESTB)  | 1.5                      | 30                       |
|             | FMU   | 1.5                      | 30                       |
|             | NAI   | 1.5                      | 30                       |
|             | NSD   | 0.4                      | 30                       |
|             | COs of Ships  | 0.5                      | 7.5                      |
|             | CO/ Oi/C/ Dir of Estb   | 0.5                      | 7.5                      |
|             | President NSB/ SSB  | -                        | 7.5                      |

- 1. These powers can be exercised provided it is not economical to get the stores/equipment repaired through the nearest Naval Repair Organization or owing to limited capacity/ expertise.
- 2. Repairs abroad to be undertaken only under IHQ MoD (N) powers.
- 3. Replacement of Yard Equipment is to be recommended by a Board of Officers and approved by IHQ MoD (Navy) to enable maintenance of existing capacity level including expenditure debited through appropriate Capital Heads.
- 4. Yard Eqpt/ facilities include Dry Docks with associated machinery including Dock gates, Flap gates, Caissons, Pontoons etc. Ship lifts System with associated machinery and systems. Workshop Machinery such as Cranes, Forklifts, Lathes, Milling machines, Yard Utility Vehicles, Machining centers, MHEs, Electrical Transmission Eqpt, Test benches/CRETE/ATEs/Static Service installations including pipelines, cabling, hydrants, Switchboards, Junction boxes, etc. Other installations in Dockyards, Aircraft Yards, Workshops and Repair Organizations/ shore Establishments which require periodical/regular maintenance.

| 4.2 | Items for Yard Equipment (MH 111) |     |      |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|------|
|     | VCNS                              | -   | 1100 |
|     | СОМ                               | -   | 750  |
|     | FOC-in-C                          | -   | 500  |
|     | cos                               | -   | 450  |
|     | ASD                               | 0.4 | 300  |
|     | ASY                               | 0.4 | 300  |
|     | NSRY                              | 0.4 | 300  |
|     | NAY                               | 0.4 | 300  |
|     | MS                                | -   | 300  |
|     | GM(ND/NSRY)                       | -   | 30   |
|     | FMU                               | -   | 1.5  |

#### NSP-2021 SCHEDULE -5

# NAVAL STORES AND SPARES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (A,C, E, J & L)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                       | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5.1         | Central Procurement- Naval Stores/Spare Parts/ Equipment-Indigenous |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS  | -                        | 27500                    |
|             | COL   | -                        | 12500                    |
|             | ACOL  | -                        | 3000                     |
|             | cos   | -                        | 1800                     |
|             | CSO (P&A) - not below the rank of Rear Admiral                      | -                        | 1800                     |
|             | MS  | -                        | 1200                     |
|             | NSD   | -                        | 1200                     |
|             | CPRO  | -                        | 200                      |
| 5.2         | Central Procurement- Naval Stores/Spare Parts                       | Equipment- For           | eign eign                |
|             | VCNS  | -                        | 19250                    |
|             | COL   | -                        | 7000                     |
|             | ACOL  | -                        | 1800                     |
|             | cos   | -                        | 1200                     |
|             | CSO (P&A) - not below the rank of Rear Admiral                      | -                        | 1200                     |
|             | MS  | -                        | 600                      |
|             | NSD   | -                        | 600                      |
|             | CPRO  | -                        | 100                      |
| 5.3         | Local Procurement- Naval Stores/ Spare Parts/                       | Equipment                |                          |
|             | FOC-in-C  | 15                       | 150                      |
|             | CSO (P&A)   | -                        | 75                       |
|             | CLOGO   | 0.5                      | 0                        |
|             | Commandant INA  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Commandant NWC  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Ch Hydro/ DGNP  | 0.5                      | 15                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area   | 6                        | 15                       |
|             | FOSM  | 6                        | 15                       |
|             | Fleet Cdr   | 8                        | 15                       |
|             | COMCOS  | 6                        | 15                       |

| NOIC                             | 3   | 15  |
|----------------------------------|-----|-----|
| ASD                              | 15  | 60  |
| ASY                              | 15  | 50  |
| MS                               | 7.5 | 45  |
| NSD                              | 1.5 | 45  |
| NAD                              | 7.5 | 15  |
| WED                              | 7.5 | 15  |
| NAY                              | 1.5 | 15  |
| NSRY                             | 1.5 | 15  |
| FMU                              | 1.5 | 15  |
| NAI                              | 1.5 | 15  |
| GM(ND/NSRY)                      | -   | 15  |
| Oi/C/ Directors of Establishment | 2   | 7.5 |
| COs of Estb - Cdr and above      | 4   | 7.5 |
| COs of Estb - Lt Cdr and Below   | 4   | 7.5 |
| COs of Ships - Cdr and above     | 4   | 7.5 |
| COs of Ships - Lt Cdr and Below  | 4   | 7.5 |
| President NSB/SSB                | -   | 7.5 |
| Cmde (Admin)                     | -   | 10  |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorized for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement of items in vocabulary of Store Depots will be resorted to on indication of non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots who can stock upto 6 month requirements.

| 5.4 | Procurement of Urgent requirements through | 20 | 75 |
|-----|--|----|----|
|     | Defence Attache/ Naval Attache             | 20 | 75 |
|     | Defence Attache/ Navai Attache             |    | i  |

#### Note-

1. For such cases, procurement by Defence Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by DGNO at IHQ MoD (N). IFA coverage to Defence Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

#### NSP-2021 SCHEDULE -6

# VICTUAL STORES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (A, B & D)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority       | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 6.1         | Galley equipment                    |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                                | -                        | 5500                     |
|             | COL                                 | 1.5                      | 1500                     |
|             | FOC-in-C                            | 2.25                     | 1500                     |
|             | CSO (P&A)                           | -                        | 15                       |
|             | Commandant INA                      | 1.5                      | 30                       |
|             | Commandant NWC                      | 1                        | 30                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area             | -                        | 15                       |
|             | ASD/ASY                             | -                        | 30                       |
|             | NOIC                                | -                        | 15                       |
|             | MS                                  | -                        | 7.5                      |
|             | NAD                                 | -                        | 7.5                      |
|             | COs of Ships                        | 1                        | 3                        |
|             | CO/ Oi/C/ Director of Establishment | 1                        | 3                        |
| 6.2         | Victualling stores                  |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                                | -                        | 50000                    |
|             | COL                                 | 150                      | 15000                    |
|             | FOC-in-C                            | 3                        | 15000                    |
|             | CSO (P &A)                          | -                        | 450                      |
|             | CLOGO                               | -                        | 75                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area             | 3                        | 400                      |
|             | Fleet Cdr                           | 3                        | 300                      |
|             | Commandant INA                      | 60                       | 300                      |
|             | ASD/ASY                             | -                        | 15                       |
|             | MS                                  | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Commandant NWC                      | 1.5                      | 300                      |
|             | NOIC                                | 3                        | 100                      |
|             | NAD                                 | -                        | 7.5                      |
|             | CO India                            | 4                        | 100                      |
|             | BVOs/ BLOGO(Goa)                    | 3                        | 100                      |
|             | Ch Hydro                            | -                        | 30                       |
|             | COs of Ships                        | 0.8                      | 7.5                      |
|             | COs/Oi/C/ Director of Establishment | 0.8                      | 7.5                      |
|             | President NSB/SSB                   | -                        | 7.5                      |

- 1. To Procure items authorized by scale and not supplied by Govt. source of supply.
- 2. These will also include procurement at foreign ports and at such Indian ports/ stations where no *IN* organization exists.
- 3. Includes supply of fresh water to *IN* Ships and Establishments.

| 6.3 | Provisions to BV Yards, Establishments and Outl | ying units |             |
|-----|---|------------|-------------|
|     | COL   | 150        | Full powers |
|     | FOC-in-C  | 75         | Full powers |
|     | CSO (P & A)                                     | -          | 600         |
|     | Ch Hydro  | 1          | 600         |
|     | Commandant INA                                  | ı          | 600         |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area                         | ı          | 300         |
|     | Commandant NWC                                  | -          | 300         |
|     | NOIC  | ı          | 300         |
|     | BVO/ BLOGO (Goa)                                | -          | 200         |
|     | CO India  | -          | 200         |

### Note-

1. For items authorized as per scale and not provided by source of supply

| 6.4 | Sieving/Fumigation, Irradiation, Cleaning of in Cleaning of Rice, etc. | fested stock of Mil | led Products, |
|-----|--|---------------------|---------------|
|     | COL  | -                   | Full Powers   |
|     | FOC-in-C   | -                   | Full Powers   |
|     | CLOGO  | -                   | 75            |
|     | Commandant INA   | -                   | 75            |
|     | Commandant NWC   | -                   | 75            |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area  | -                   | 75            |
|     | NOIC   | -                   | 75            |
|     | CABS   | 0.3                 | 7.5           |
|     | BVO  | 0.6                 | 10            |
|     | COs of Ships   | 0.3                 | 1.5           |
|     | CO/ Oi/C/ Director of Establishment                                    | 0.3                 | 1.5           |
| 6.5 | Victual Stores : LPG and Cooking Appliances                            |                     |               |
|     | VCNS   | -                   | 27500         |
|     | COL  | 100                 | 7500          |
|     | FOC-in-C   | 20                  | 6000          |
|     | CLOGO  | -                   | 600           |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area  | 30                  | 300           |
|     | Commandant (INA/ NWC)  | 60                  | 300           |
|     | MS   | 7.5                 | 150           |
|     | NOIC   | 30                  | 75            |
|     | NAD  | -                   | 75            |
|     | BVO  | 30                  | 300           |
|     | Ch Hydro   | 7.5                 | 30            |
|     | COs/Oi/C/ Directors  | 15                  | 75            |
|     | President NSB/ SSB   | 1.5                 | 22.5          |

# ARMAMENT STORES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (F)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                     | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 7.1         | Central Procurement- Armament Stores/Spare Pa     | arts/Equipment           | – Indigenous             |
|             | VCNS  | -                        | 8250                     |
|             | DGONA   | -                        | 3000                     |
|             | DGNAI   | -                        | 3000                     |
|             | NAD (CGM/GM)                                      | -                        | 1500                     |
| 7.2         | Central Procurement- Armament Stores/Spare Pa     | arts/Equipment           | – Foreign                |
|             | VCNS  | -                        | 7150                     |
|             | DGONA   | -                        | 2500                     |
|             | DGNAI   | -                        | 2250                     |
|             | NAD (CGM/GM)                                      | -                        | 750                      |
| 7.3         | Local Procurement - Armament Stores/ Spare Pa     | rts/ Equipment           |                          |
|             | FOC-in-C  | 3                        | 150                      |
|             | CSO (OPS)   | -                        | 75                       |
|             | ASD   | -                        | 30                       |
|             | ASY   | -                        | 30                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                           | -                        | 15                       |
|             | FOSM/COMCOS                                       | -                        | 15                       |
|             | Fleet Cdr   | 2                        | 15                       |
|             | NOIC  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NAD/CO Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajrakosh (Missiles Estbs) | 1.5                      | 15                       |
|             | WED   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NSD   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NAY   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NSRY  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | FMU   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NAI   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | GM (ND/ NSRY)                                     | -                        | 15                       |
|             | Oi/C/ Directors of Establishment                  | -                        | 7.5                      |
|             | COs of Estb - Cdr and above                       | 1                        | 7.5                      |
|             | COs of Estb - Lt Cdr and Below                    | 0.5                      | 1.5                      |
|             | COs of Ships - Cdr and above                      | 1                        | 7.5                      |
|             | COs of Ships - Lt Cdr and Below                   | 0.5                      | 3                        |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorized for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to, on indication of non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots who can stock upto 6 month requirements.

| 7.4 | Procurement of Urgent requirement through | 20 | 250 |
|-----|---|----|-----|
|     | <b>Defence Attache/ Naval Attache</b>     |    |     |

### Note-

1. For such cases, procurement by Defence Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by DGNO at IHQ MoD (N). IFA coverage to Defence Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# CLOTHING STORES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (G)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                    | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 8.1         | Central Procurement- Clothing Stores including N | less Straps              |                       |
|             | VCNS   | -                        | 8250                  |
|             | COL  | -                        | 3000                  |
|             | ACOL   | -                        | 1500                  |
|             | COS  | -                        | 750                   |
|             | CSO (P&A)  | -                        | 750                   |
|             | MS   | -                        | 450                   |
|             | NSD  | -                        | 150                   |
|             | BVO  | -                        | 75                    |

- 1. IHQ MoD (Navy) may promulgate guidelines to identify the list of items to be procured by each MS.
  - 8.2 Sewing of Uniforms, Clothing and initial addition/ alteration, washing, repairing & re-stuffing troops, bedding, cobbler contracts, preservation of equipment/ stores/ machinery

| Stores/ machinery               |   |             |
|---------------------------------|---|-------------|
| COL                             | - | Full Powers |
| FOC-in-C                        | - | Full Powers |
| CSO (P&A)                       | - | 300         |
| Commandant INA                  | 3 | 300         |
| CO INS Chilka                   | 3 | 300         |
| MS                              | 1 | 30          |
| Commandant NWC                  | 1 | 300         |
| Flag Officer Naval Area         | 1 | 300         |
| ASD                             | 1 | 300         |
| ASY                             | 1 | 300         |
| NOIC                            | 1 | 30          |
| Ch Hydro                        | - | 30          |
| CO India                        | 2 | 30          |
| BLOGO                           | 2 | 30          |
| BVO                             | - | 15          |
| COs of Ships                    | 2 | 15          |
| COs of Estb                     | 2 | 15          |
| Oi/C/ Director of Establishment | - | 15          |
| AGM (P&A) of ND (MB/V)          | - | 7.5         |
| NSRY                            | - | 7.5         |

| 8.3 | Local Procurement of Clothing and Mess Straps                             | <b>3</b> |     |
|-----|---|----------|-----|
|     | COL   | 12       | -   |
|     | FOC-in-C  | -        | 300 |
|     | CSO (P&A)   | 3        | 150 |
|     | Commandant INA  | 0.4      | 75  |
|     | Commandant NWC  | -        | 75  |
|     | Fleet Cdr   | -        | 75  |
|     | ASD   | -        | 75  |
|     | ASY   | -        | 75  |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area   | -        | 75  |
|     | NOIC  | -        | 75  |
|     | Ch Hydro  | -        | 75  |
|     | CO India  | 0.3      | 75  |
|     | BVO   | 0.5      | 75  |
|     | MS  | 0.5      | 15  |
|     | NSD   | -        | 15  |
|     | BLOGO   | -        | 15  |
|     | CO Basic Training Estbs   | 0.3      | 15  |
|     | GM ND (MB/V)/ NADs  | -        | 3   |
|     | CABS  | -        | 1.5 |
|     | COs of Ships  | 0.3      | 2   |
|     | COs/ Oi/Cs/ Director of Establishment other than Basic Trg Establishments | -        | 2   |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorized for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to only after obtaining non-availability certificate from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots which may stock upto 6 months requirement.
- 4. Rate contracts to include contracts for tailoring and washing for Training Establishments.

### MT/ SPECIALIST VEHICLES AND STORES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (I)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch  | Competent Financial Authority                    | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation |
|--|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 9.1  | Central Procurement- MT/ Specialist vehicles and | stores – Indige          | nous                  |
|  | VCNS   | -                        | 5500                  |
|  | COL  | -                        | 1500                  |
| 9.2  | Central Procurement- MT/ Specialist vehicles and | stores – Foreig          | ın                    |
|  | VCNS   | -                        | 4400                  |
|  | COL  | -                        | 1000                  |
| 9.3 Central Procurement- MT/ Specialist vehicles and stores - Inc (New item) |  |                          | nous/ Foreign         |
|  | VCNS   | -                        | 275                   |

- 1. Procurement of MT/ Specialist vehicles will be done only at IHQ MoD (N) which will be subject to latest austerity measures issued by MoF on the subject and regulated in terms of MoD (Fin) instructions as issued from time to time.
- 2. Specialist vehicles will also include items like Nitrogen charger plants, Oxygen charger, Air jet starter, SAT, GPU, HST, Truck fork lifter, Refueller, Water tender lorry, Heavy tractor, Light tractor, MM van, Station wagon, Water trailer, DFT, CFT, etc among other specialist vehicles.

| 9.4 | Local Procurement - MT Stores |     |     |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
|     | FOC-in-C                      | 6   | 150 |
|     | CSO (P&A)                     | -   | 75  |
|     | CLOGO                         | -   | 30  |
|     | Commandant INA                | 1.5 | 75  |
|     | Commandant NWC                | 1.5 | 75  |
|     | Flag Officer Naval Area       | 1.5 | 75  |
|     | Fleet Cdr                     | 1.5 | 75  |
|     | ASD                           | 1.5 | 30  |
|     | ASY                           | 1.5 | 30  |
|     | GM (ND)                       | -   | 15  |
|     | NSRY                          | 1.5 | 30  |
|     | NAY                           | 1.5 | 30  |
|     | WED                           | 1.5 | 30  |
|     | Ch Hydro/DGNP                 | 0.3 | 30  |
|     | MS                            | 6   | 30  |
|     | NSD                           | 1.5 | 30  |

| NAD/ CO Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajrakosh (Missile Estbs) | 1.5 | 3   |
|---|-----|-----|
| NAI   | 1.5 | 30  |
| BVO   | 0.4 | 30  |
| Oi/C Tpt workshop                                 | 2   | 7.5 |
| COs of Ships                                      | 2   | 7.5 |
| CO/ Oi/C/ Directors of Estb                       | 2   | 7.5 |
| FMU   | 1.5 | 15  |
| President NSB/SSB                                 | -   | 7.5 |
| NOIC  | 1.5 | 30  |

<sup>1.</sup> Powers also include for modification of specialist vehicles and associated equipment to meet operational & technical needs but will be exercised only by Command HQrs.

# WEAPON STORES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (K)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 10.1        | Central Procurement- Weapon store/ Spare Parts/              | / Equipment – Ir         | ndigenous                |
|             | VCNS   | -                        | 16500                    |
|             | СОМ  | -                        | 6000                     |
|             | ACOM (IT&S)  | -                        | 2000                     |
|             | WED  | -                        | 1200                     |
| 10.2        | Central Procurement- Weapon store/ Spare Parts/              | Equipment - Fo           | oreign                   |
|             | VCNS   | -                        | 13750                    |
|             | COM  | -                        | 5000                     |
|             | ACOM (IT&S)  | -                        | 1500                     |
|             | WED  | -                        | 750                      |
| 10.3        | Local Procurement- Weapon Stores/ Spare Parts/               | Equipment                |                          |
|             | FOC-in-C   | 6                        | 150                      |
|             | CSO (Tech)   | -                        | 75                       |
|             | ASD  | 2.25                     | 75                       |
|             | ASY  | 2.25                     | 75                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                                      | -                        | 30                       |
|             | Fleet Cdr  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NOIC   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NAD  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | Controller WED/ CO Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajrakosh (Missile Estbs) | 3                        | 40                       |
|             | NSD  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NAY  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NSRY   | 2.25                     | 15                       |
|             | FMU  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | NAI  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | GM(ND)   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | GM (NSRY)  | -                        | 15                       |
|             | Oi/C/ Directors of Establishment                             | -                        | 10                       |
|             | COs of Estb - Cdr and above                                  | -                        | 6                        |
|             | COs of Estb- Lt Cdr and below                                | -                        | 2                        |
|             | COs of Ships - Cdr and above                                 | 1.2                      | 6                        |
|             | COs of Ships - Lt Cdr and below                              | 0.6                      | 3                        |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorized for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to on indication of non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots who can stock upto 6 month requirements.

| 10.4 | Procurement of Urgent requirements through | - | 250 |
|------|--|---|-----|
|      | Defence Attache/ Naval Attache             |   |     |

#### Note-

1. For such cases, procurement by Defence Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by DGNO at IHQ MoD (N). IFA coverage to Defence Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# AVIATION STORES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (M)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA        | With IFA     |
|------|--|--------------------|--------------|
| Sch  |  | Consultation       | Consultation |
| 11.1 | Central Procurement- Aviation stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment- Indigenous |                    | ndigenous    |
|      | VCNS   | -                  | 27500        |
|      | DCNS   | -                  | 10000        |
|      | ACNS (Air)   | -                  | 2250         |
|      | ACNS (AM)  | -                  | 2250         |
|      | COS  | -                  | 1500         |
|      | FONA   | -                  | 1500         |
|      | MS   | -                  | 750          |
|      | NSD  | -                  | 750          |
| 11.2 | Central Procurement- Aviation stores/ Spare P                            | arts/ Equipment- F | oreign       |
|      | VCNS   | -                  | 19250        |
|      | DCNS   | -                  | 7000         |
|      | ACNS (Air)   | -                  | 1500         |
|      | ACNS (AM)  | -                  | 1500         |
|      | cos  | -                  | 750          |
|      | FONA   | -                  | 750          |
|      | MS   | -                  | 375          |
|      | NSD  | -                  | 375          |
| 11.3 | Local Procurement- Aviation stores/ Spare Par                            | rts/ Equipment     |              |
|      | FOC-in-C   | 15                 | 150          |
|      | cos  | -                  | 75           |
|      | Commandant INA   | -                  | 30           |
|      | Ch Hydro   | -                  | 30           |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area  | 6                  | 30           |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation  | 6                  | 30           |
|      | Fleet Cdr  | 3                  | 30           |
|      | NAY  | 1.5                | 30           |
|      | MS   | 6                  | 45           |
|      | NSD  | 1.5                | 45           |
|      | COs of Ships   | 4                  | 10           |
|      | CO of Aviation Units   | 4                  | 10           |
|      | Oi/C/Directors Of Aviation Units   | 2                  | 7.5          |
|      | Dir NIAT   | 1                  | 7.5          |
|      | NAQAS/ RAQAS   | 0.75               | 7.5          |

- 1. Articles (Stores/ Spare Parts/ equipments) so procured shall be those authorized for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to only after obtaining non-availability certificate from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots which may stock upto 6 months requirement.

| 11.4 | Procurement of Urgent requirements through | - | 250 |
|------|--|---|-----|
|      | Defence Attache/ Naval Attache             |   |     |

### Note-

1. For such cases, procurement by Defence Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by DCNS in IHQ MoD (N). IFA coverage to Defence Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# IT EQUIPMENT AND SERVICES MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (O)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority          | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12.1        | Information Technology Items/ Services |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                                   | -                        | 2750                     |
|             | FOC-in-C                               | -                        | 1500                     |
|             | COL                                    | -                        | 750                      |
|             | ACOM (IT&S)                            | 3                        | 150                      |
|             | CSO (P&A)                              | 3                        | 150                      |
|             | CLOGO                                  | 0.75                     | 30                       |
|             | Commandant INA                         | 3                        | 200                      |
|             | Commandant NWC                         | 1.5                      | 200                      |
|             | Ch Hydro/DGNP                          | 0.45                     | 45                       |
|             | MS                                     | 1.5                      | 225                      |
|             | NSD                                    | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | Flag Officers Naval Area               | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | Fleet Commander                        | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | NOIC                                   | 1.2                      | 75                       |
|             | ASD                                    | 1.2                      | 75                       |
|             | ASY                                    | 1.2                      | 75                       |
|             | FOST                                   | 1.2                      | 75                       |
|             | FOSM                                   | 1.2                      | 75                       |
|             | NSRY                                   | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | NAY                                    | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | NAD                                    | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | WED                                    | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | FMU                                    | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | NAI                                    | 0.45                     | 75                       |
|             | CO/ Oi/C of Estb/Ships/ BVO            | 1                        | 20                       |
|             | Dir of Estb/ Cmde (Admin)              | 0.6                      | 20                       |
|             | President NSB/ SSB                     | 0.45                     | 15                       |

- 1. These powers cover all kinds of IT procurement cases including as under
  - a) IT/ Systems Automation or any relevant IT related projects.
  - b) IT Main Hardware, IT Networking eqpts, IT peripherals/ accessories.

- c) IT/ Systems/ Application software (subject to AON by Command HQ/ SHQ for units under SHQ).
- d) Procurement of additional associated IT hardware for Data Centers such as S/W, racks, cabling, smart rack storage, switches, routers, additional blades, RAM, NAS/SAN storage etc.
- e) Software development and technical consultancy for IT projects (subject to AON by Command HQ/ SHQ for units under SHQ).
- f) IT Stationary and consumables.
- g) Spares, up-gradation, repair and maintenance of items mentioned above.
- 2. Any new technology/ item/ services in IT field can also be procured.

| 12.2 | Training related to Information Technology |      |      |  |
|------|--|------|------|--|
|      | VCNS                                       | -    | 1650 |  |
|      | ACOM(IT&S)                                 | -    | 75   |  |
|      | FOC-in-C                                   | 0.25 | 750  |  |
|      | Commandant INA                             | -    | 150  |  |
|      | Commandant NWC                             | -    | 150  |  |
|      | ASD  | -    | 75   |  |
|      | Ch Hydro/DGNP                              | -    | 75   |  |
|      | ASY  | -    | 75   |  |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area                    | 0.25 | 75   |  |
|      | Fleet Cdr                                  | -    | 75   |  |
|      | FOST                                       | -    | 75   |  |
|      | FOSM                                       | -    | 75   |  |
|      | NOIC                                       | 0.25 | 75   |  |
|      | MS   | -    | 15   |  |
|      | NSRY                                       | -    | 15   |  |
|      | NAY  | -    | 15   |  |
|      | NAD  | -    | 15   |  |
|      | WED  | -    | 15   |  |
|      | NAI  | -    | 15   |  |
|      | CABS                                       | -    | 15   |  |
|      | COs of Ships                               | -    | 4    |  |
|      | CO/ Oi/C/ Dir of Estb/BVO                  | -    | 4    |  |
|      | President NSB/ SSB                         | -    | 3    |  |

# INDIGENISATION AND RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (P, Q) & 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 13.1        | Indigenization of Equipment/ Simulators/ Training aids/ Maintenance Stores & Spares, Development of Modification Kits & Software/ Development of Upgrades/ Technology Insertion for Legacy/ imported Items/ Equipment |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS  | 4                        | 2750                     |
|             | COM/ DCNS   | 4                        | 1500                     |
|             | CWP&A   | 4                        | 750                      |
|             | ACOM (MOD)/ ACNS (AM)/ ACNS (SR)/ DGNAI   | 4                        | 150                      |
|             | FOC-in-C  | 2.5                      | 750                      |
|             | CSO (Tech)/CSO (Ops)  | 0.6                      | 500                      |
|             | ASD   | 0.45                     | 300                      |
|             | Fleet Cdr   | 0.6                      | 400                      |
|             | ASY   | 0.45                     | 300                      |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | 0.6                      | 400                      |
|             | NOIC  | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | MS  | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | NAD   | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | WED   | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | NAY   | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | NSRY  | 0.45                     | 150                      |
|             | Oi/C IU   | 0.25                     | 150                      |
|             | NAQAS   | 0.25                     | 150                      |
|             | NASDO   | 0.25                     | 150                      |
|             | NSD   | 0.25                     | 150                      |
|             | CO/ INAS 552/ A&EHU/ Oi/C IU  | 0.25                     | 50                       |
|             | NAI   | 0.25                     | 150                      |
|             | COs Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajkrakosh (Missile Estbs)  | 0.25                     | 150                      |
|             | CO Eksila/ CO/ Oi/C of Trg Estb/ and CO of Ships  | 0.25                     | 150                      |
| 13.2        | Research and Development Activities through Pri   | vate Sector              |                          |
|             | VCNS  | _                        | 1375                     |
|             | DCNS  | -                        | 375                      |
|             | СОМ   | -                        | 750                      |
|             | CWP&A   | -                        | 250                      |

|      | ACOM (MOD)/ ACNS (AM)/ ACNS (SR)  | _                | 100           |
|------|---|------------------|---------------|
|      | COL   | _                | 500           |
|      | DGNAI   | _                | 375           |
|      | DGONA   | -                | 375           |
|      | FOC-in-C  | _                | 150           |
|      | Commandant INA  | -                | 100           |
|      | Commandant NWC  | -                | 100           |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | -                | 250           |
|      | CSO (Tech)  | -                | 250           |
|      | ASD/ASY/NSRY  | -                | 150           |
|      | COs Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajkrakosh (Missile Estbs)  | -                | 100           |
|      | CO Eksila/ CO/ Oi/C of Trg Estb/ and CO of Ships  | -                | 100           |
|      | CO/ INAS 552/ A&EHU/ Oi/C IU  | -                | 50            |
| 13.3 | Research and Development through gover Organizations, In- House Defence agencies, Profesike IITs, etc on Proprietary basis  | ssional/ Technic |               |
|      | VCNS  | 2                | 2750          |
|      | DCNS  | -                | 750           |
|      | COM   | -                | 1250          |
|      | CWP&A   | -                | 500           |
|      | ACOM (MOD)/ACNS (AM)/ACNS (SR)  | -                | 300           |
|      | COL   | -                | 1000          |
|      | DGONA   | -                | 750           |
|      | DGNAI   | -                | 750           |
|      | FOC-in-C  | -                | 300           |
|      | Commandant INA  | -                | 200           |
|      | Commandant NWC  | -                | 200           |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | -                | 150           |
|      | CSO (Tech)  | -                | 150           |
|      | ASD/ASY/NSRY  | -                | 100           |
|      | COs Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajkrakosh (Missile Estbs)  | -                | 75            |
|      | CO Eksila/ CO/ Oi/C of Trg Estb/ and CO of Ships  | -                | 75            |
|      | CO/ INAS 552/ A&EHU/ Oi/CIU   | -                | 40            |
| 13.4 | Manufacture, Fabrication, Procurement or issue of for experimental purposes or Proof of Concept or of interest to or are in use in Navy, or for expedindigenous source, etc | Applied Resea    | rch which are |
|      | VCNS  | _                | 275           |
|      | COM/ DCNS   | -                | 75            |
|      | CWP&A   | _                | 37            |
|      | ACOM (MOD)/ ACNS(AM)/ ACNS(SR)  | _                | 56            |
|      | COL   | -                | 75            |
|      |   | 1                |               |

|      | FOC-in-C   | _               | 75             |
|------|--|-----------------|----------------|
|      | COS  | _               | 30             |
|      | Commandant INA                                   | 1.2             | 20             |
|      | Commandant NWC                                   | _               | 20             |
|      | MS   | _               | 7.5            |
|      | NAD  | _               | 7.5            |
|      | WED  | _               | 7.5            |
|      | NSRY   | _               | 7.5            |
|      | NAY  | _               | 7.5            |
|      | FMU  | _               | 7.5            |
|      | NAI  | _               | 7.5            |
|      | NSD  | _               | 7.5            |
|      | Flag Officers Naval Aviation                     | _               | 15             |
|      | ASD/ASY  | _               | 15             |
|      | NASDO  | 0.75            | 7.5            |
|      | CO/ INAS 552/ A&EHU/ Oi/CIU                      | -               | 50             |
|      | COs Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajkrakosh (Missile Estbs)   | -               | 50             |
|      | CO Eksila/ CO/ Oi/C of Trg Estb/ and CO of Ships | -               | 50             |
| 13.5 | Design and Development activities related to \   | Warship/ Aircra | aft/ Platforms |
|      | including consultancy services                   | <u>.</u>        |                |
|      | VCNS   | -               | 2750           |
|      | DCNS   | -               | 400            |
|      | СОМ  | -               | 400            |
|      | CWP&A  | -               | 400            |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation                      | -               | 150            |
|      | CO/ INAS 552                                     | -               | 100            |

### Note for 13.2, 13.3, 13.4 and 13.5 -

- 1. These powers include Design and Development activities pertaining to Warships, Aircrafts, Platforms and consultancy services and will also cover the following activities
  - (a) Model test analysis.
  - (b) Software development and procurement for conducting tests.
  - (c) Weapon System Integration.
  - (d) Setting up of Software Engineering Environment/ Procurement of Software tools.
  - (e) Other D&D activities of interest for Navy
- 2. Includes expenditure on manufacture/ fabrication, Procurement or issue of stores/ spares/ eqpt/ other articles for experimental purposes/ test & trials covering essential applied research which are of interest to or are in use in the three Services/ Joint Staff, or for expediting production/ developing indigenous source, etc.
- 3. To include offloading Design/ Development activity to academic institutions/ Research Labs.
- 4. Expenditure should not overlap with DRDO Projects or Projects formed out of Joint Operations with DRDO

# SECURITY SYSTEMS MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 110 (R)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|-------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 14.1        | Security Equipments/ Items    |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                          | -                        | 5500                     |
|             | DCNS/ CPS                     | -                        | 1500                     |
|             | FOC-in-C                      | 3                        | 1500                     |
|             | CSO (OPS)                     | -                        | 1000                     |
|             | Commandant INA                | 1.5                      | 150                      |
|             | Ch Hydro/DGNP                 | -                        | 150                      |
|             | Commandant NWC                | -                        | 75                       |
|             | Flag Officers Naval Area      | -                        | 75                       |
|             | Fleet Cdr                     | -                        | 75                       |
|             | NOIC                          | -                        | 75                       |
|             | ASD                           | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | ASY                           | 1.5                      | 75                       |
|             | MS                            | 6                        | 35                       |
|             | NSRY                          | 1.5                      | 35                       |
|             | WED                           | 1.5                      | 35                       |
|             | NAD                           | 1.5                      | 35                       |
|             | NAI                           | 1.5                      | 35                       |
|             | BVO                           | 1.5                      | 35                       |
|             | NSD                           | 1.5                      | 35                       |
|             | COs of Ships                  | 0.6                      | 20                       |
|             | CO/ Oi/C/ Dir of Estb         | 1.2                      | 20                       |
|             | President NSB/SSB             | -                        | 15                       |

<sup>1.</sup> Above powers include procurement of all kinds of Security items, etc and associated works, services which are considered essential for security of their respective area. However, the list of items, which can be procured by different CFAs, will be promulgated by each Service HQs.

# DISASTER MANAGEMENT BRICKS MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 106, 110 & 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority           | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 15.1        | To replenish Disaster management Bricks |                             |                          |
|             | VCNS                                    | _                           | 2750                     |
|             | COL                                     | _                           | 750                      |
|             | FOC-in-C                                | -                           | 750                      |
|             | CSO(P&A)                                | -                           | 200                      |

<sup>1.</sup> These powers are for replenishment/ recouping/ repairs of stores forming part of Disaster Management bricks.

# MAINTENANCE DREDGING MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 111 (H)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority      | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 16.1        | Maintenance Dredging of Naval Area |                             |                          |
|             | FOC-in-C                           | 400                         | Full Powers              |
|             | ASD                                | -                           | 750                      |
|             | ASY                                | -                           | 750                      |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area            | -                           | 750                      |
|             | NOIC                               | -                           | 750                      |

- 1. To be based on Operational requirement.
- 2. To cover hire and use of dredging equipment, consultancy, technical studies, etc to clear approaches to Naval areas and berthing spaces in harbour.

# MISCELLANEOUS AND CONTINGENT EXPENDITURE MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 17.1        | Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure                                   |                             |                          |
|             | VCNS   | 15                          | Full powers              |
|             | Cmde (Admin)   | 1.5                         | 75                       |
|             | FOC-in-C   | 3                           | Full powers              |
|             | CSO (P&A)  | 1.5                         | 300                      |
|             | CLOGO  | 0.75                        | 75                       |
|             | Commandant INA   | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | Commandant NWC   | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | Fleet Cdr  | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area  | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | FOSM/FOST  | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | ASD  | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | ASY  | 2.25                        | 250                      |
|             | Ch Hydro/DGNP  | -                           | 250                      |
|             | NOIC   | 2.25                        | 150                      |
|             | COMCOS   | 2.25                        | 150                      |
|             | MS   | 1.2                         | 150                      |
|             | NSD  | 1.2                         | 150                      |
|             | NSRY   | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | WED  | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | NAD  | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | NAY  | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | FMU  | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | NAI  | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | BLOGO  | -                           | 50                       |
|             | BVO  | 1.2                         | 75                       |
|             | President NSB/SSB  | 0.375                       | 40                       |
|             | AGM (P&A)  | -                           | 40                       |
|             | GM(ND/NSRY)  | -                           | 40                       |
|             | CO Ships/ Units/Air Sqns/ Estb/ Oi/C/ Director of Estb - Captain and above | 1.5                         | 50                       |
|             | CO Ships/ Units/ Air Sqns/ Estb/ Oi/C/ Director of Estb - Cdr and below    | 1.5                         | 20                       |
|             | Oi/C of Trg Schools  | 1                           | 10                       |

- 1. The above powers includes all kinds of contingent expenditure including as under-
  - (a) Procurement of all kinds of office equipment and related consumables and any other latest equipments required for day to day functioning of an office.
  - (b) All kinds of administrative support services related to office functioning etc
  - (c) Expenditure related to forms, printing, journals, stationery, legal fees, etc.
  - (d) Misc Expenditure incurred in connection with all kinds of ceremonial events.
  - (e) Welfare and amenity measures that help in the well being and morale of Officers/Staff/ Troops.
  - (f) Any item/ equipment needed for running of Establishment.

| 17.2 | Misc Expenditure while on Tour |   |     |
|------|--------------------------------|---|-----|
|      | CNS                            | 4 | 100 |
|      | VCNS                           | 2 | 50  |

- 1. Subject to an overall Annual Ceiling of Rs 200 lakhs for combined powers of CNS and VCNS.
- 2. These powers will also be used to provide welfare measures and amenities for troop's comforts.

| 17.3 | Publicity and Advertisement           |   |             |
|------|---------------------------------------|---|-------------|
|      | COP (through DAVP)                    | - | Full powers |
|      | COP (through sources other than DAVP) | - | 500         |
|      | FOC-in-C                              | - | 100         |

### OUTSOURCING MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---------------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 18.1        | Outsourcing of Services         |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                            | 6                        | 5500                     |
|             | Cmde (Admin)                    | -                        | 75                       |
|             | COP                             | 2                        | 2500                     |
|             | FOC-in-C                        | 2                        | 1500                     |
|             | cos                             | -                        | 150                      |
|             | Commandant INA                  | 2.25                     | 300                      |
|             | Ch Hydro/DGNP                   | -                        | 250                      |
|             | ASD                             | -                        | 150                      |
|             | ASY                             | -                        | 150                      |
|             | Commandant NWC                  | -                        | 150                      |
|             | FOST                            | 2.25                     | -                        |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area         | 2.25                     | 150                      |
|             | Fleet Cdr                       | 2.25                     | 150                      |
|             | NOIC                            | 2.25                     | 37.5                     |
|             | CABS                            | 1.2                      | 15                       |
|             | MS                              | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | NSRY                            | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | NAY                             | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | WED                             | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | NAD                             | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | FMU                             | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | NAI                             | -                        | 37.5                     |
|             | COs of Ships, Air Sqns and Estb | 1.5                      | 20                       |
|             | Oi/C/ Dir of Estb               | -                        | 30                       |
|             | President NSB/ SSB              | -                        | 30                       |

- 1. Provisions of GFR, as revised from time to time, are to be followed and will be carried out as per extant orders of MoD on this subject.
- 2. Powers delegated to COP are for expenditure on account of outsourcing for recruitment activities and INET.

# TRAINING MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                  | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 19.1        | Organization of Seminar/ Workshop/ Conference/ | Training cours              | e in India               |
|             | VCNS   | 1                           | Full powers              |
|             | COP  | 1                           | 200                      |
|             | FOC-in-C                                       | 1                           | Full powers              |
|             | COS  | -                           | 50                       |
|             | CLOGO  | ı                           | 10                       |
|             | Commandant INA                                 | ı                           | 50                       |
|             | Commandant NWC                                 | -                           | 30                       |
|             | Fleet Cdr                                      | -                           | 10                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                        | -                           | 30                       |
|             | FOST   | -                           | 30                       |
|             | FONA   | -                           | 30                       |
|             | FOSM   | -                           | 30                       |
|             | ASD  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | ASY  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | Ch Hydro/DGNP                                  | 1                           | 10                       |
|             | NOIC   | -                           | 10                       |
|             | MS   | -                           | 10                       |
|             | NSRY   | -                           | 10                       |
|             | NAD  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | WED  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | NAY  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | FMU  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | NAI  | -                           | 10                       |
|             | CABS   | -                           | 5                        |
|             | COs/ Oi/C/ Dir of Estb                         | -                           | 5                        |
|             | COs of Trg ships                               | -                           | 5                        |

- 1. Powers to sanction expenditure for inviting Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/experts for training courses will be as per DoPT rules.
- 2. TA/DA for Govt. faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts will be done as per DoPT rules.

- 3. Includes procurement of training material for regular training and payment to guest faculty for travel/ lecture/ honorarium.
- 4. Includes power to sanction expenditure towards Travel Fare, TA/DA and Honorarium to Non-Official/ Civilian members of University Committees/ Evaluation teams for visits to Indian Naval Ships/ Establishments for validation/ re-validation of Accreditation/Affiliation of courses.

# 19.2 Participation of Navy personnel/ Civil employees of Navy in Short-term Training courses, Seminars, Symposia, Workshops, Annual Conventions at Civil/ Defence/ Professional/ Academic organizations of Accreditation/ Affiliation of courses.

| courses.  |                 |             |
|---|-----------------|-------------|
| COP   | 1               | Full powers |
| FOC-in-C  | 1               | Full powers |
| cos   | -               | 20          |
| Commandant INA                                  | -               | 50          |
| Commandant NWC                                  | -               | 50          |
| Flag Officer Naval Area                         | -               | 20          |
| Fleet Cdr                                       | -               | 20          |
| Ch Hydro/DGNP                                   | -               | 20          |
| ASD   | -               | 10          |
| Oi/C/ Dir of Trg Schools and Estb               | -               | 10          |
| CO Eksila                                       | -               | 10          |
| ASY   | -               | 2           |
| MS  | -               | 2           |
| NSRY  | -               | 2           |
| NAD   | -               | 2           |
| WED   | -               | 2           |
| NAY   | -               | 2           |
| FMU   | -               | 2           |
| NAI   | -               | 2           |
| Oi/C  | -               | 2           |
| COs (including COs of Air Sqns)                 | -               | 2           |
| CABS  | -               | 2           |
| NSD   | -               | 2           |
| President NSB/SSB                               | -               | 2           |
| COs of Training ships                           | -               | 2           |
| Annual Training Grant (ATG) and Technical Train | ing Grant (TTG) |             |
| VCNS  | 1               | 2500        |
| FOC-in-C  | 1               | 500         |
| CSO (P&A)                                       | -               | 100         |
|   |                 |             |

19.3

| Commandant INA   | 2   | 200 |
|--|-----|-----|
| Commandant NWC   | 2   | 100 |
| MS   | -   | 15  |
| COs/Oi/C of Training Establishments (Commodore)                                  | 2   | 50  |
| COs of Training ships  | 1   | 20  |
| COs/ Oi/C/ Director of Training Establishments (Captain & below)                 | 0.6 | 20  |
| Flag Officer Naval Area  | -   | 15  |
| NOIC   | -   | 15  |
| COs of Ships/Units/Shore Establishments including Air Sqns (Commodore and above) | 1   | 10  |
| COs of Ships/Units/Shore Establishments including Air Sqns (Captain and below)   | 0.6 | 5   |

1. Existing MoD instructions on ATG & TTG are to be followed for operating/ accounting of the Grants.

| uio Oic | ne Grants.   |   |      |  |
|---------|--|---|------|--|
| 19.4    | Education Related Services and Reference Library Grant |   |      |  |
|         | VCNS   | - | 5000 |  |
|         | COP  | 1 | 1000 |  |
|         | FOC-in-C   | 1 | 500  |  |
|         | cos  | - | 100  |  |
|         | ASD  | - | 100  |  |
|         | ASY  | - | 100  |  |
|         | Commandant INA   | 2 | 100  |  |
|         | Commandant NWC   | 2 | 100  |  |
|         | Fleet Cdr  | - | 5    |  |
|         | Flag Officer Naval Area                                | - | 5    |  |
|         | MS   | - | 2    |  |
|         | COs of ships/ Air Sqns                                 | - | 2    |  |
|         | CO/ Oi/C/Directors of Establishments                   | 1 | 2    |  |
|         | NOIC   | - | 2    |  |

- 1 All expenditure related to creation/ maintenance of libraries/ e-libraries/ educational resource centers, printed/ digital publications, examinations/ evaluations, implementation of official language, conduct of educational activities, distance education, e-learning, opinion polls, language courses, and skill development, including outsourcing of the above to private agencies.
- 2. Powers for creation of libraries shall be exercised only by COP with no fresh accretion of manpower.
- 3. Existing MoD instructions on RLG are to be followed for operation of the grant.

# VISIT OF FOREIGN SHIPS MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                    | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 20.1        | Reciprocal Hospitality during Foreign Naval Ship | s visit to Indian        | Ports                    |
|             | VCNS   | -                        | 11                       |
|             | FOC-in-C   | 1.5                      | 3                        |
|             | cos  | 0.75                     | -                        |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                          | 0.75                     | -                        |
|             | Fleet Cdr  | 0.75                     | -                        |
|             | NOIC   | 0.75                     | -                        |

### Note-

Powers are per foreign Naval Ship per Indian port.

| 20.2 | Gifts on Occasion of Foreign Naval Ships visit to Ships visit to Foreign Countries | Indian Ports ar | nd Indian |
|------|--|-----------------|-----------|
|      | VCNS   | -               | 5.5       |
|      | FOC-in-C   | 1.5             | 2.75      |
|      | cos  | 0.23            | -         |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area  | 0.23            | -         |
|      | Fleet Cdr  | 0.23            | -         |
|      | NOIC   | 0.23            | -         |
|      | CO of Ship/ Detachment Commander   | 0.23            | _         |

- 1. CO of the ship would exercise these powers.
- 2. Detachment Commander in support of Aircraft/ Ships/ Submarines deployed in foreign countries can also exercise these powers.

# SPORTS AND ADVENTURE MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority          | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 21.1        | Sports and Adventure items/ activities |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                                   | -                        | 5000                     |
|             | CPS                                    | -                        | 1500                     |
|             | FOC-in-C                               | -                        | 1500                     |
|             | cos                                    | -                        | 225                      |
|             | Commandant INA                         | 0.75                     | 150                      |
|             | Commandant NWC                         | 0.75                     | 150                      |
|             | Fleet Commander                        | -                        | 75                       |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                | -                        | 75                       |
|             | FOST                                   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | ASD/DGNP                               | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | ASY                                    | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | NOIC                                   | -                        | 15                       |
|             | COMCOS                                 | -                        | 15                       |
|             | MS                                     | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | NSRY                                   | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | NAD                                    | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | WED                                    | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | FMU                                    | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | NAY                                    | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | CABS                                   | 0.45                     | 15                       |
|             | NAI                                    | -                        | 15                       |
|             | COs of Ships/ Air Sqns                 | 0.45                     | 7.5                      |
|             | CO/Oi/C/ Dir of Estb                   | 0.45                     | 7.5                      |
|             | President NSB/ SSB                     | -                        | 7.5                      |

<sup>1.</sup> It includes expenditure on sports and adventure activities, stores and equipment including adventure Arms and ammunition, propagation of organized sports and adventure activities etc.

### AERO SPACE SAFETY MAJOR HEAD- 2077, MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 22.1        | Flight Safety Items/ Services                |                             |                          |
|             | VCNS   | -                           | 5500                     |
|             | DCNS   | -                           | 1500                     |
|             | ACNS (Air)                                   | -                           | 150                      |
|             | FOC-in-C                                     | -                           | 1500                     |
|             | COS  | -                           | 300                      |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Aviation                  | 2.25                        | 150                      |
|             | Fleet Cdr                                    | 2.25                        | 150                      |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                      | 2.25                        | 150                      |
|             | COs of Air Stations                          | 1.5                         | 20                       |
|             | Aircraft Carriers                            | 1.5                         | 20                       |
|             | Helicopter Capable ships and COs of Air Sqns | 0.6                         | 20                       |
|             | Director NIAT                                | 0.6                         | 20                       |
|             | NAY  | 1.5                         | 20                       |
|             | NAQAS/ RAQAS                                 | 0.5                         | 15                       |

- 1. These powers cover procurement of all kinds of items/ services for flight safety purposes including as under
  - a. Hiring of different kinds of mechanical transport/ services to clear vegetation and environment control measures. Procurement of De-vegetation/ vegetation control equipment/ manual vegetation clearance implements.
  - b. All kinds of anti-rodent measures, anti-wild life measures, disposal of carcass.
  - c. All kinds of animal/ bird scaring measures including surveys/ study/ accident/incident analysis by specialist bodies, specialized equipments, audio-visual equipments.
  - d. Specialized flight safety equipments like AAIB Kits, OHR (Operational Hazard Report) Boxes, FOD (Foreign Object Damage) Bins etc for enhancing Flight Safety.
  - e. All kinds of Publicity measures and associated Audio-visual equipments.
  - f. Contingent expenditure on BHCT and accident investigation personnel.
  - g. All associated expenditure incurred on above mentioned items like their recurring maintenance, consumables (including LPG/POL), electric eqpt, stationary items, etc.

### TELE- COMMUNICATION MAJOR HEAD-2077, MINOR HEAD 800 (D)

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority             | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 23.1        | Tele- Communication Items/ Services       |                          |                          |
|             | VCNS                                      | -                        | 2750                     |
|             | ACNS (CSNCO)                              | 30                       | 200                      |
|             | FOC-in-C                                  | 3                        | 1250                     |
|             | cos                                       | -                        | 300                      |
|             | Fleet Cdr                                 | 2                        | 150                      |
|             | ASD                                       | 0.75                     | 150                      |
|             | ASY                                       | 0.75                     | 150                      |
|             | Flag Officer Naval Area                   | -                        | 150                      |
|             | NOIC                                      | -                        | 150                      |
|             | Commandant INA/ DGNP                      | 1.5                      | 150                      |
|             | MS  | 0.75                     | 150                      |
|             | NAD                                       | 0.75                     | 15                       |
|             | Commandant NWC                            | 0.75                     | 150                      |
|             | COs of Ships/ Air Sqns                    | 0.3                      | 20                       |
|             | CO/ Oi/C/ Dir of Estb/ President NSB/ SSB | 0.6                      | 20                       |

- 1. The above powers are meant for procurement of all kinds of tele-communication items/ technology/ services and will also include items as under
  - a. All categories of Telephony communication network equipments, Radio Access Network items, Telecom network/ Telephone-related items, Media Secrecy Units, etc.
  - b. All kinds of payment related to Internet connectivity.
  - c. Telecom consultancy (design, optimization and audit) & training, power supply, environment control equipment, fire protection equipment, data centers, test equipment and tools etc.
  - d. Renting of circuits, INMARSAT, SATCOM and any other latest satellite -communication related items/ services to meet operational requirements.
  - e. Any tele-communication equipment/ services necessitated due to improvements in technology.
- 2. Renting of circuits will be sanctioned only at IHQ MoD (N)/ Command HQs. Operational circuits for purpose of Exercises, Overseas deployments, POGs etc can also be hired.
- 3. "Without IFA consultation powers" of ACNS(CSNCO) to meet urgent requirement for operational exercises/ deployments/ exigencies only.

### WORKS MINOR HEAD 111

Delegated Financial Powers as per the extant Defence Works Procedure will be exercised.

### NSP-2021 Schedule - 25

#### **EMERGENCY POWERS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority |             |
|-------------|-------------------------------|-------------|
| 25.1        |                               |             |
|             | VCNS/ FOC-in-C                | Full Powers |

- 1. These powers will be applicable in the case of urgent/ Op Immediate military necessity relating to Military preparedness to meet the eventualities such as war or war like situation, Natural Calamities, etc. The essence of delegating these powers is to expedite the procurement/ repair of equipment/ items/ material/ stores and provisioning of various services, urgently required for the successful conduct of the operation.
- 2. These powers will be exercised as and when Government notifies an event by way of a Government order declaring War, Hostility, Natural Calamity/ Disaster, etc. or when Hon'ble Raksha Mantri declares and orders Military preparedness for Emergency/ Op-Immediate Military necessity. It will also be applicable as and when a proposal, mooted by hand by Service Chiefs, is approved by Hon'ble Raksha Mantri for immediate action to be taken in case of serious incidents or when the Navy is requisitioned/IS duties.
- 3. Emergency Financial powers will be exercised on promulgation of this Schedule with the approval of Hon'ble RM. IFA Consultation (with/without) to exercise these Emergency Financial Powers will be decided during the promulgation of these powers depending on the nature of the Emergency.
- 4. Further, delegation of Emergency Financial Powers to Field formations below command level may be decided on a case to case basis during the promulgation of these powers, depending on the nature of the emergency.

### NAVY COMMANDERS SPECIAL FINANCIAL POWERS (NCSFP) MAJOR HEAD – 2077, MINOR HEAD – 110 (a), (f), (j), (k), (m) & (i) AND MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch                                 | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation |  |  |
|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|   | Special Financial Powers of <b>VCNS</b> will be up to <b>Rs 13750 lakhs</b> (with IFA consultation) for all NCSFP Cases <b>(All Commands)</b> |                          |                       |  |  |
| Specia                                      | Special Financial Powers of FOC-in-C(West) & FOC-in-C(East)   |                          |                       |  |  |
| 26.1  | Minor Head 110 (a),(f),(j),(k),(m)&(i) (Indigenous)   | -                        | 4000                  |  |  |
| 26.2  | Minor Head 110 (a),(f),(j),(k),(m)&(i) (Foreign)  | -                        | 1000                  |  |  |
| 26.3  | Minor Head 800  | -                        | 100                   |  |  |
| Special Financial Powers of FOC-in-C(South) |   |                          |                       |  |  |
| 26.4  | Minor Head 110 (Stores) (a),(f),(j),(k),(m)&(i) (Indigenous)  | -                        | 2000                  |  |  |
| 26.5  | Minor Head 110 (Stores) (a),(f),(j),(k),(m)&(i) (Foreign)   | -                        | 500                   |  |  |
| 26.6  | Minor Head 800  | -                        | 50                    |  |  |

- 1. The above powers will be subject to Annual Ceiling as under:
  - a) FOC-in-C (West)/ FOC-in-C(East)- 400 cr (Cumulative for all Minor Heads)
  - b) FOC-in-C (South) 100 Cr (Cumulative for all Minor Heads)
- 2. The powers for Minor Head 800 are subject to a limit of 10% of Annual Ceiling given at Para 1 above.
- 3. All procurement Procedure as prescribed in Government and Service Instruction will be complied with in respect of Procurement of ordnance and other items of stores.
- 4. A tentative list of items which have been approved for introduction in Navy, and which are to be procured in the ensuing financial year, will be forwarded by the respective organizations to respective professional directorates at IHQ MoD (N) by 01 Jan. IHQ MoD (N) would intimate the respective organization by 01 Mar, which items in the tentative list may not be procured as they would be positively made available through central procurement in a shorter time frame. The details of items procured under these powers will be forwarded to IHQ MoD (N) at the end of each financial year by 15 Apr for being taken into account as assessed in the Provisioning Reviews.
- 5. Non-standard pattern equipment/items and spares for specific operational requirements in need base quantities may also be procured.
- 6. The purpose of delegation is to facilitate the procurement of equipment/stores/spares/ items to supplement the availability of these through Central Sources to obviate non-availability becoming a constraint, particularly in Defence of maritime borders, Counter-Insurgency/Anti-piracy operations, maritime/internal security duties/Aid to Civil Authorities during Natural calamities and Disaster Relief Operations and other immediate operational requirements.

- 7. Drawal of FOL for equipment/machinery/vehicles purchased out of funds, is authorized from MS.
- 8. All equipment/stores will be properly accounted for by the designated Depots/Units and issued to the designated units under the orders of VCNS/FOC-in-C as per existing procedure. Non-standard items procured under these powers will be treated as Sector Stores, except those procured in limited quantities in lieu of standard equipment in case of extreme urgency.
- 9. Allocation of Funds for immediate and urgent repairs & maintenance of equipment/ stores procured under these powers will be as per discretion of FOC-in-C. These funds will be utilized under the Local Purchase Powers delegated to CFAs under relevant Schedules of NSP-2021. The expenditure on such repair and maintenance will be accounted for separately and complied together with other expenditure incurred in exercise of the Special Financial Powers. Normal repairs and maintenance including AMC in exercise of Special Financial Powers of FOC-in-C to be carried out with prior consultation with IFA as per Command PPP.

### **NON- PROCUREMENT POWERS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA         | With IFA          |
|------|---|---------------------|-------------------|
| Sch  |   | Consultation        | Consultation      |
| 27.1 | Write off of Losses of Stores Including MT Vel                                  | hicles and MES Sto  | res <u>Due to</u> |
|      | Theft, Fraud or Gross Neglect   |                     |                   |
|      | VCNS  | 1.5                 | 15                |
|      | DCNS  | 1.5                 | 15                |
|      | COM   | 1.5                 | 15                |
|      | COL   | 1.5                 | 15                |
|      | COP   | 1.5                 | 15                |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 1.5                 | 10.5              |
|      | Ch Hydro/ DGNP  | 1.5                 | 6                 |
|      | Fleet Cdr   | 1.5                 | 6                 |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area   | 1.5                 | 6                 |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | 1.5                 | 6                 |
|      | ASD   | 1.5                 | 6                 |
|      | GM NAD  | -                   | 6                 |
|      | NOIC  | 1.5                 | 6                 |
| 27.2 | Write off of Losses of Public Money <u>Due to</u> Theft, Fraud or Gross Neglect |                     |                   |
|      | VCNS  | 1                   | 10                |
|      | DCNS  | 1                   | 10                |
|      | COM   | 1                   | 10                |
|      | COL   | 1                   | 10                |
|      | COP   | 1                   | 10                |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 1                   | 7                 |
|      | Ch Hydro/ DGNP  | 1                   | 4                 |
|      | Fleet Cdr   | 1                   | 4                 |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area   | 1                   | 4                 |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Aviation   | 1                   | 4                 |
|      | ASD   | 1                   | 4                 |
|      | GM NAD  | -                   | 4                 |
|      | NOIC  | 1                   | 4                 |
| 27.3 | Write off If Losses of Public money and Stores                                  | s Including MT Vehi | cles and          |
|      | MES Stores <u>Not Due to</u> Theft, Fraud or Gross                              | Neglect             |                   |
|      | VCNS  | 2                   | 100               |
|      | DCNS  | 2                   | 100               |
|      | СОМ   | 2                   | 100               |
|      | COL   | 2                   | 100               |

| COP                             | 2             | 100 |
|---------------------------------|---------------|-----|
| C-in-C                          | 2             | 70  |
| Ch Hydro/DGNP                   | 2             | 40  |
| Commandant INA                  | 2             | 40  |
| Commandant NWC                  | 2             | 40  |
| Fleet Cdr                       | 2             | 40  |
| Flag Officer Naval Area         | 2             | 40  |
| ASD                             | 2             | 40  |
| MS                              | 2             | 20  |
| NAY                             | 2             | 20  |
| NSRY                            | 2             | 20  |
| CE                              | 2             | 20  |
| BVO/BLOGO                       | 2             | 20  |
| CGM                             | 2             | 20  |
| GM NAD                          | 2             | 20  |
| NOIC                            | 2             | 20  |
| COs of Ships and Estb - Captain | n and above 2 | 10  |
| COs of Ships and Estb - Cdr an  | d Below 2     | 10  |
| Oi/C Store Depot                | 2             | 10  |
| Oi/C Repair Yard                | 2             | 10  |
| Oi/C Inspectorate               | 2             | 10  |
| Oi/C of Independent Units       | 2             | 10  |

### Note for 27.1 to 27.3 -

- 1. The above powers include as follows
  - a. Irregularities connected with use of MT, Railway warrants and Military Credit Notes e.g. Irregular issue of warrants/ Military Credit notes, loss of auditable documents, irregularities with respect to MC Notes.
  - b. Non-production of receipted copies of issue voucher of stores and failure to trace credits in the ledgers in respect of receipt vouchers.
  - c. Regularization of deficiencies of stores revealed at the time of stock-taking.
  - d. Erroneous expenditure in respect of deployment of manpower.
- 2. These powers may also be exercised in respect of DSC personnel attached to Naval units.

# 27.4 Write Off of Losses due to Downgrading of Stores held in Depot/ NVY in Respect of Attractive Stores, Viz. Clothing & Mess traps and other than Clothing and Mess traps

| <u> </u>                    |   |                   |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
|                             |   | Not due to/due to |
| VCNS                        | 2 | 15/3.75           |
| COL                         | 2 | 15/3.75           |
| FOC-in-C                    | 2 | 9/2.25            |
| MS/ WED/ NAD                | 2 | 6/1.5             |
| BVO/BLOGO/ CO India/ Chilka | 2 | 6/1.5             |

- 1. For stores held on charge of MOs/ Depots/ BVYs as serviceable are found to be Repairable/ BER(C)/ Scrap owing to deterioration while in stock, the change in condition shall be adjusted by MOs/ Depots/ BVYs provided defects are due to fair wear and not due to lack of suitable storage accommodation or failure to look after the articles properly in store. The change in condition to be certified by CTS/BVO or by his authorized representatives on the above lines.
- 2. In case value of total quantity to be downgraded of any single item is more than the financial limits prescribed for clothing & mess traps and other than clothing & mess traps respectively, regularization of the loss due to down-gradation will be sanctioned by CFA based on the approved proceedings of Board of Officers constituted by AAs for downgrading the condition of the stores.

| 27.5 | Sanction and Pass Defect lists and Estimates on Account of Repairs and Refi |  |  |
|------|---|--|--|
|      | of Ships, Submarines and Vessels and Yard Craft.                            |  |  |
|      |   |  |  |

**Full Powers** 

### Note-

FOC-in-C

| 27.6 | Destruction of Category 'G' Foodstuffs                    |     |             |  |
|------|---|-----|-------------|--|
|      | VCNS  | 3   | Full Powers |  |
|      | COL   | -   | 60          |  |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 2.4 | Full Powers |  |
|      | CLOGO   | 3   | 30          |  |
|      | Commandant INA  | 1.8 | 30          |  |
|      | Commandant NWC  | 1.8 | 30          |  |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area                                   | -   | 30          |  |
|      | Fleet Cdr   | -   | 30          |  |
|      | NOIC/CO Chilka  | -   | 30          |  |
|      | Ch Hydro  | -   | 3           |  |
|      | BVO/ BLOGO (Goa)  | 1.8 | 3           |  |
| 27.7 | Regularize Over Issue of Rations by Ships/ Establishments |     |             |  |
|      | VCNS  | 3   | 15          |  |
|      | COL   | 3   | 6           |  |
|      | FOC-in-C  | 3   | 15          |  |
|      | CLOGO   | -   | 1.5         |  |
|      | Commandant INA  | -   | 3           |  |
|      | Commandant NWC  | -   | 3           |  |
|      | Flag Officer Naval Area                                   | -   | 1.5         |  |
|      | Fleet Cdr   | -   | 1.5         |  |
|      | Ch Hydro  | -   | 1.5         |  |
|      | NOIC  | -   | 1.5         |  |

|      | CABS  | - | 0.45 |
|------|---|---|------|
|      | CO Ships/ Estb - Cdr and above  | - | 0.45 |
|      | CO Ships/ Estb - Lt Cdr and below   | - | 0.45 |
|      | Oi/C/ MS  | - | 0.45 |
|      | Director of Establishments  | - | 0.45 |
|      | President NSB/SSB   | - | 0.45 |
| 27.8 | Survey Contingency  |   |      |
|      | Officer in-Charge Detached Survey party from Survey Ships, Surveying Units & National Hydrographic School | 1 | 5    |

- 1. These powers can be used for procurement of the following
  - (a) Dry and fresh provisions and fuel.
  - (b) Expenditure on Jeep, i.e. POL Servicing and repairs etc.
  - (c) Hiring of transport both surface and sea borne
  - (d) Telephone charges including STD calls.
  - (e) Hiring of photographic services/equipment, developing and printing.
  - (f) Clearing of survey sites, digging of snake pits around the field tents, hiring of coolie/labour.
  - (g) Consumable spares to meet immediate operational requirements.
  - (h) Hiring of office accommodation where available. Electricity, Water and rent charges, installation of temporary telephone connection etc.
  - (i) Charges for photocopying and blue printing.
  - (j) Clearing of helicopter landing sites.
  - (k) Charges for battery charging.
  - (I) Water carrier charges.
  - (m) Faxing/Speed Post/Courier service charges.
  - (n) Bank charges.
  - (o) Hiring of Survey/Processing equipment/services where not provided by parent ships/units.
  - (p) Miscellaneous and contingent expenditure other than above.
  - (q) Provisioning of field Hydrographic/Trials software.

| 27.9 | Declaration of Surplus/ Obsolete Stores |   |             |
|------|---|---|-------------|
|      | VCNS                                    | - | Full Powers |
|      | DCNS                                    | - | Full Powers |
|      | СОМ                                     | - | Full Powers |
|      | COL                                     | - | Full Powers |
|      | FOCINC                                  | - | 800         |
|      | MO/NAD/WED                              | - | 400         |

- 1. Powers are to be exercised only for declaration of surplus if item is
  - a. Pre-mod or pre-upgrade
  - b. Technically life expired
  - c. System to which it belong is rendered obsolete.

| 27.10 | Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and obsolete Stores including |
|-------|--|
|       | Armament/ Explosive Stores through Govt. organizations/ PSUs                   |

| VCNS   | - | Full Powers |
|--|---|-------------|
| COL  | - | Full Powers |
| СОМ  | - | Full Powers |
| DCNS   | - | Full Powers |
| FOC-in-C   | - | 6000        |
| cos  | - | 1500        |
| ACOL   | - | 1500        |
| ACOM (IT & S)  | - | 1500        |
| ACNS (Air/AM)  | - | 1500        |
| DGONA  | - | 1500        |
| ASD  | - | 600         |
| FONA   | - | 600         |
| ASY  | - | 600         |
| MS   | - | 600         |
| Oi/C NSD/CO Chilka                                   | - | 600         |
| Commandant INA                                       | - | 300         |
| Commandant NWC                                       | - | 300         |
| Ch Hydro/ DGNP                                       | - | 300         |
| Cmde (Admin)   | - | 300         |
| NAD/WED/ CO Tunir/ Kalinga/ Vajrakosh (Missile Estb) | - | 300         |
| COs of Ships/ Estb                                   | - | 15          |

# 27.11 Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and obsolete Stores including Armament/ Explosive Stores through Private Sector

| VCNS     | - | Full Powers |
|----------|---|-------------|
| COL      | - | Full Powers |
| COM      | - | Full Powers |
| DCNS     | - | Full Powers |
| FOC-in-C | - | 3000        |

| cos                                     | -                  | 600 |
|---|--------------------|-----|
| ACOL                                    | -                  | 600 |
| ACOM (IT & S)                           | -                  | 600 |
| ACNS (Air/AM)                           | -                  | 600 |
| DGONA                                   | -                  | 600 |
| Commandant INA                          | -                  | 150 |
| Commandant NWC                          | -                  | 150 |
| MS                                      | -                  | 150 |
| NAD/WED/ CO Tunir/ Kalinga/ Va<br>Estb) | irakosh (Missile - | 150 |
| Ch Hydro/ DGsNP                         | -                  | 150 |
| Cmde (Admin)                            | -                  | 150 |
| COs of Ships/ Establishments            | -                  | 6   |
|   |                    |     |

#### Note for 27.10 and 27.11 -

- 1. After fixing the reserve price in advance relevant provisions of GFR, as amended from time to time, will be adhered to.
- 2. Disposal should normally be done through authorized auctioneer. However where it is not possible, reasons for the same to be recorded in writing. Reserve price to be fixed in advance.
- 3. This includes disposal of Armament Stores by dumping in the sea.
- 4. Ch Hydro in respect of stocks held at NHO, Dehradun only.
- 5. Commandant INA/ NWC for disposal of vessels, gliders and stores.
- 6. This includes stores declared unserviceable due to technical/safety reasons even within shelf life.
- 7. This also includes disposal of ships/ submarines/ aircrafts after decommissioning is approved by Competent Authority

| 27.12 | Disposal of Salvage  |   |             |  |
|-------|--|---|-------------|--|
|       | COs of ships Estb  | - | Full Powers |  |
|       | Oi/C/ Dir of Estb  | - | Full Powers |  |
| 27.13 | 7.13 Issue of Technically Life Expired and Declared Obsolete Weapon Systems.  Components/ Items to Government and Private Organizations/ Institutions. |   |             |  |
|       | for Display/ Educational/ CCD (Camouflage, Concealment and Deception) and  |   |             |  |
|       | Decoy Purposes.  |   |             |  |
|       | CNS  | - | Full Powers |  |
|       | FOC-in-C   | - | 500         |  |

#### Note-

1. AIP of NHQ to be obtained prior to sanction by FOC-in-C.

| 27.14 | Regularization of Audit Objections arising out of breaches of Rules and |
|-------|---|
|       | Regulations when the Monetary Value of the Loss could be assessed in    |
|       | consultation with PCDA/ CDA   |

| VCNS     | - | 15  |
|----------|---|-----|
| COP      | - | 15  |
| COM      | - | 15  |
| DCNS     | - | 15  |
| COL      | - | 15  |
| FOC-in-C | - | 7.5 |

- 1. In all cases of audit objections arising out of breaches of rules and regulations; efforts should be made to assess the loss/financial implication, if any, involved in the irregularity where the loss to the state or the financial implication involved can be computed the irregularity will be regularized in consultation with the PCDA/ CDA. An illustrated list of the type of objections which may be regularized and this procedure is shown below
  - (a) Irregularities connected with Railway Warrants and Military Credit Notes e.g irregular issue of warrants military credit notes.
  - (b) Non-production of receipted copies of issue vouchers of stores. Failure to trace in the ledgers credit in respect of receipt voucher.
  - (c) Loss of auditable documents like car diaries, ration strength statements where the ceiling of the value of transaction involved can be assessed with reference to other connected accounts, e.g. with reference to the total value of POL issued or rations drawn during the period to which lost documents pertain.
  - (d) Irregularities connected with the use of M.T.
- 2. In the case of objections which involve loss to the state, efforts will be made to assess the actual/ approximate financial value of the loss. These powers are to be exercised only if—
  - (a) The necessity for and the practicability of recovery has been considered by the CFA.
  - (b) The irregularity does not disclose a defect in the rules or regulations the amendment of which requires the sanction of the Government vide Rule 157 FR Part I Vol I.
  - (c) The authorities concerned (or their predecessors) are themselves not personally responsible for the loss/ overpayment/ irregularity.
  - (d) Prior approval of the next higher financial authority shall be obtained in respect of cases mentioned at (c) above.
  - (e) Objections, which do not involve any loss to the State or when the monetary loss is not assessable, be referred to the respective Administrative Authorities/ Head of the Branch at IHQ MoD (N) for Establishments under the direct administrative control of IHQ MoD (N).
  - (f) Copies of sanctions issued for the settlement of audit objections shall also be endorsed to the statutory Audit Officers concerned.
  - (g) The financial powers contained in these orders are to be utilized for regularization of cases outstanding as on date of issue of these orders.
  - (h) PCDA/ CDA will report to the Govt. of India cases in which the Intention of this rule has been misapplied.

| 27.15 | Issue of items on loan to Sellers, within service an services/ Para- military forces/ DPSUs and other C |         |         |
|-------|---|---------|---------|
|       | VCNS  | 2 years | 5 years |
|       | СОМ   | -       | 5 years |
|       | FOC-in-C  | 2 years | 5 years |
|       | DCNS  | 2 years | 3 years |
|       | COL   | 2 years | 3 years |
|       | Commandant INA  | -       | 2 years |
|       | Commandant NWC  | -       | 2 years |
|       | CLOGO   | -       | 2 years |
|       | Flag Officers Naval Area  | -       | 2 years |
|       | Fleet Cdr   | -       | 2 years |
|       | ASD   | -       | 2 years |
|       | Ch Hydro  | -       | 2 years |
|       | CSO (Tech)  | -       | 2 years |
|       | NOIC  | -       | 1 year  |
|       | MS  | -       | 1 Year  |
|       | NSRY  | -       | 1 Year  |
|       | NAD   | -       | 1 year  |
|       | NAY   | -       | 1 year  |
|       | FMU   | -       | 1 year  |
|       | FTSU  | 1       | 1 year  |
|       | FTTT  | 1       | 1 year  |
|       | NAQAS   | -       | 1 year  |
|       | NASDO   | -       | 1 year  |
|       | PDOA  | -       | 1 year  |
|       | Captain Technical Position  | -       | 1 year  |
|       | CO Eksila   | -       | 1 year  |

- 1. The cases of EW, Armament and Secret equipment will be exercised by VCNS/ FOC-in-C only. Issue of MT/ Specialist Vehicles on Loan can be given by VCNS/C-in-C.
- 2. Issue of Stores on Loan to Sellers can be done only against contracts for Design and Development by CFAs at Service HQs/ C-in-C at Command HQs.
- 3. The Rules/ Procedure governing the loan issue shall be followed.

| 27.16 | Repairs of Damage to Hired Transport/ Mobile Yarduse in Dockyard/ Depots/ Repair Yards Including N | · · | red for the |
|-------|--|-----|-------------|
|       | VCNS   | -   | 50          |
|       | COL  | -   | 40          |
|       | FOC-in-C   | 1   | 30          |
|       | ASD  | -   | 15          |
|       | ACOL   | -   | 15          |
|       | Commandant INA   | -   | 12          |
|       | Commandant NWC   | -   | 12          |
|       | MS/WED/NAD   | ı   | 6           |
|       | NSRY   | ı   | 6           |
|       | NSD  | -   | 6           |
|       | NAY  | -   | 6           |

1. Where the liability of Government for damages incurred is not in question and the circumstances are not of such a nature, as to require report, bills on this account may be sanctioned by these authorities in each case. In cases in which the cost of repairing the damage is estimated to exceed Rs.50,000 and where there is the least doubt as to the liability of the Government, or where the circumstances in which the damage occurred are of an unusual character, however small the amount involved, a full report of the case with the opinion of the transmitting

| -     |  |                 |              |
|-------|--|-----------------|--------------|
| 27.17 | Extra Wharfage, Demurrage, container detention, charges for clearance of cargo | Ground rent and | d other such |
|       | COL  | -               | 300          |
|       | FOC-in-C   | 2.25            | 300          |
|       | Ch Hydro   | -               | 75           |
|       | Flag Officer Naval Area  | 0.9             | 75           |
|       | NOIC   | 1.5             | 75           |
|       | ASD  | -               | 75           |
|       | ASY  | -               | 75           |
|       | CSO (P&A)  | -               | 75           |
|       | MS   | 0.9             | 30           |
|       | WED  | 0.9             | 30           |
|       | NAD  | 0.9             | 30           |
|       | NAY  | 0.9             | 30           |
|       | NSD  | 0.9             | 30           |
|       | FMU  | 0.9             | 30           |
|       | NAI  | 0.9             | 30           |

- 1. Payment will be made first by unit/ Emb HQs to the concerned port/ air/ railway authorities without taking concurrence/approval of IFA/ CFA. The payment will be regularized by sending the case to the appropriate IFA/ CFA for according ex-post-facto concurrence/ approval.
- 2. Efforts should be made to avoid demurrage payments to the maximum extent possible.

| 27.18 | Statutory Payments (Custom Duty etc.) for clearance of cargo |             |  |  |
|-------|--|-------------|--|--|
|       | Emb HQ   |             |  |  |
|       | MS   | Full Dowers |  |  |
|       | NAY  | Full Powers |  |  |
|       | NAD/ WED   |             |  |  |

#### Note-

- 1. Payment being statutory in nature IFA concurrence/ approval is not required.
- 2. Powers may also be utilized for items being procured under Capital Outlay, MH 4076.

# 27.19 Relaxation of Minimum Reserve Price (MRP) VCNS/ DCNS/ COM/ COL Beyond 50% FOC-in-C Beyond 50% MS/ BVO/ WED/ NAD/ Oi/C Depots Upto 30% Upto 50% COs of Establishments Upto 30% Upto 50%

**Note-** The extant Govt. of India Guidelines/Orders on relaxation of Minimum Reserve Price will be strictly adhered to.

# **AFSP-2021**

# AIR FORCE SCHEDULES OF POWERS

### TRANSPORTATION MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-105

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 1.1         | Transportation   |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | 1                        | 5500                     |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C  | 2                        | 2500                     |
|             | DG Air (Ops)   | -                        | 1000                     |
|             | ACAS(Lgs)/ SMSO/ AOES/ AOLM  | 0.6                      | 400                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr self-accounting Units/ CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP/ MCU (Air Cmde & above)    | 1.2                      | 150                      |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ MESD/ MCU/ Emb HQ/ ED – Gp Capt & below | 1.2                      | 60                       |

#### Note-

- 1. These powers will cover all types of transportation cases including as under:-
  - Hiring of civil transport, when service transport is not adequate or not available.
  - b. Hiring of different kinds of specialized vehicles, material handling equipment, mechanical transport, water transport, animal transport, etc, whatever is considered essential by the organization for performing its tasks.
  - c. Airlift/ shipping of stores from & to abroad and within the country.
  - d. Dispatch of items through specialized courier/ post office.
  - e. Technical storage charges and expenditure in connection with loading/ unloading of goods.
  - f. Incidental charges associated with transportation like insurance premium, handling charges, etc.
  - g. Handling charges including hiring of manpower for loading/ offloading as required.
  - h. Depending upon the need and convenience, it will be open for the organization/ user to decide on the mode of transport.
- 2. For movement of arms, ammunition and explosives only, the powers will be twice the powers indicated above.

| 1.2 | Hiring of Aircraft and Associated Equipment                      |     |       |
|-----|--|-----|-------|
|     | VCAS   | -   | 20000 |
|     | AOM/ AOC-in-C  | -   | 10000 |
|     | ACAS(Lgs)/ SMSO/ AOES/ AOLM                                      | -   | 800   |
|     | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above) | 1.2 | 100   |
|     | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units- Gp Capt & below | 1.2 | 50    |

**Note-** Includes hiring of Air to Air refuellers and associated equipment.

# AIRFRAME & AEROENGINE MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD 110 A

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 2.1         | 2.1 Central Procurement - Airframe & Engines - Indigenous (Scaled)                 |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 27500                    |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)   | 1                        | 15000                    |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ SMSO(MC)/ AOLM(MC)/ AOES/ ACAS(Lgs)                      | -                        | 7500                     |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting ED/ BRD/ ASP/ ASTE/ MCU/ 402 AF Stn/ AFLE  | 2.4                      | 1500                     |
| 2.2         | Central Procurement - Airframe & Engines - Foreig                                  | n (Scaled)               |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 19250                    |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)   | -                        | 10500                    |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ SMSO (MC)/ AOLM/<br>AOES/ ACAS (Lgs)                     | -                        | 6000                     |
| 2.3         | Central Procurement - Airframe & Engines - Indige New item)                        | nous/ Foreign            | (Non-scaled/             |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 5500                     |
|             | AOM  | -                        | 3000                     |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ SMSO(MC)/ AOLM (MC)/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs)                    | -                        | 1500                     |
| 2.4         | AOG/ PHU/ MCM requisition on DPSUs/ PSUs   |                          |                          |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC self-accounting ED/ BRD/<br>AFLE/ ASP                         | 4                        | 400                      |
| Note-       |  |                          |                          |
| Power       | s are in respect of only indegenoues stores for Schedu                             | le 2.4                   |                          |
| 2.5         | Local Procurement - Airframe & Engines   |                          |                          |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)   | 2                        | 300                      |
|             | SMSO/AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs                                | -                        | 150                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO of self-accounting Units/ ED/ BRD/ ASP- (Air Cmde & above) | 4.8                      | 75                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ MESDs/ MCUs- (Gp Capt & below)    | 2.4                      | 30                       |

- 1. For foreign procurement under Sub-Sch 2.2 & 2.3 powers are limited to CFAs at Air HQs only.
- 2. These powers also cover RMSOs and task orders against firm task placed on M/s HAL, where approved FPQ exists or pricing is carried as per approved pricing norms. Process of according necessity and expenditure angle approvals would be combined in cases where FPQ/ Price List/ Pricing norms are available/ have been finalized. Powers of AFLE are only for placing the RMSOs.

| 2.6 | Fromulation and procurement of maintenance scales ARS, Rotables/Aggregates, Tools, Test & Ground Equipment |   |             |  |
|-----|--|---|-------------|--|
|     | VCAS/AOM/AOC-in-C  | - | Full Powers |  |
| 2.7 | Issue of Repair Task to IAF BRDs, PSUs and Repair Agencies   |   |             |  |
|     | AOM  | - | Full Powers |  |
|     | AOC-in-C (decentralized ranges)  | - | Full Powers |  |

#### Note-

- 1. Includes task of repairs/ overhauls for all government organizations (Other services like Army, Navy, Paramilitary forces and other government agencies) on book- debit basis as per existing guidelines on the subject.
- 2. The above powers include powers for placement and regularisation of tasks.
- 3. These powers also cover RMSOs and task orders placed on M/s HAL, where approved FPQ exist or pricing is carried as per approved pricing norms. Process of according necessity and expenditure angle approvals would be combined in cases where FPQ/ Price List/ Pricing norms are available/ have been finalized. Powers of AFLE are only for placing of RMSOs.

|  | ocurement of AOG/ PHU/ MCM Items through Attaches. | 20 | 250 |
|--|--|----|-----|
|--|--|----|-----|

#### Note-

1. For such cases, procurement by Air Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by appropriate CFA in Air HQ (for centralised items)/ AOC-in-C (for decentralised items only) under this schedule. IFA cover to the Air Attache will be given by the Counsellor-coord in the Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador in that country.

# AVIATION STORES & MET STORES MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 B

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 3.1         | Central Procurement- Aviation Stores & Systems -                                    |                             |                          |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 27500                    |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)  | 2                           | 15000                    |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ SMSO (MC)/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs)                         | -                           | 7500                     |
|             | Comdt/ AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting ED/ BRD/ ASP/ ASTE/ 402 AF Stn/ AFLE | 2.4                         | 1500                     |
| 3.2         | Central Procurement- Aviation stores & Systems- F                                   | oreign (Scaled              | i)                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 19250                    |
|             | AOM/AOC-in-C (MC)   | -                           | 10500                    |
|             | DG (Aircraft)/ DG (System)/ SMSO (MC)/ AOLM (MC)/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs)                  | -                           | 6000                     |
| 3.3         | Central Procurement- Aviation Stores & System scaled/ New item)                     | - Indigenous/               | Foreign (Non-            |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 5500                     |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)  | -                           | 3000                     |
|             | DG (Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ SMSO(MC)/ AOLM(MC)/<br>AOES/ ACAS (Lgs)                  | -                           | 1500                     |
| 3.4         | AOG/ PHU/ MCM requisition on DPSUs/ PSU   |                             |                          |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC self-accounting ED/ BRD/ AFLE/ ASP                             | 4                           | 400                      |
| Note-       | Powers are in respect of only Indigenous stores for Sch                             | nedule 3.4.                 |                          |
| 3.5         | Local Procurement- Aviation Stores & Systems  |                             | _                        |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C   | 4                           | 300                      |
|             | SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs                                | -                           | 150                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr self-accounting Units/ CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP-(Air Cmde & above)    | 4.8                         | 75                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ ED/ MCUs- Gp Capt & below          | 2.4                         | 30                       |
| 3.6         | Meteorological Stores - Scaled (Central Procureme                                   | ent) (Foreign/ In           | idigenous)               |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 2750                     |
|             | AOM   | -                           | 1250                     |
|             | DG Air (Ops)/ DG (Sys)/ ACAS (Met)/ ACAS(Lgs)                                       | 0.5                         | 1000                     |

| 3.7 | Meteorological Stores - Non-Scaled/ New   |     |               |
|-----|---|-----|---------------|
|     | VCAS  | -   | 275           |
|     | AOM   | -   | 125           |
|     | DG Air (Ops)/ DG (Sys)/ ACAS (Met)/ ACAS (Lgs)  | 0.5 | 50            |
| 3.8 | Formulation and procurement of maintenance scales ARS, Rotables/ Aggregates, Tools, Test & Ground Equipment |     |               |
|     | VCAS/AOM/ AOC-in-C  | -   | Full Powers   |
| 3.9 | Issue of Repair Task to IAF BRDs, PSUs and Repair Agencies  |     |               |
|     | AOM   | _   | Full Powers   |
|     |   |     | I dil I OWCIS |

- 1. Includes task of repairs/overhauls for all government organizations (Other services like Army, Navy, Paramilitary forces and other government agencies) on book- debit basis as per existing Guidelines on the subject.
- 2. The above powers include powers for placement and Regularisation of tasks.
- 3. These powers also cover RMSOs and task orders placed on M/s HAL, where approved FPQ exist or pricing is carried as per approved pricing norms (PPRC duly approved by Hon'ble RM). Process of according necessity and expenditure angle approvals would be combined in cases where FPQ/ Price List/ Pricing norms are available/ have been finalized. Powers of AFLE are only for placing of RMSOs.

| 3.10 | Procurement of AOG/ PHU/ MCM Items through Air Attaches | 20 | 150 |
|------|---|----|-----|
|------|---|----|-----|

- 1. For foreign procurements under Sub-Sch 3.2 & 3.3, powers are limited to CFAs at Air HQ only.
- 2. These powers also cover RMSOs and task orders placed on M/s HAL, where approved FPQ exist or pricing is carried as per approved pricing norm. Process of according necessity and expenditure angle approvals would be combined in cases where FPQ/ Price List/ Pricing norms are available/ have been finalized. Powers of AFLE are only for placing of RMSOs.
- 3. These powers also include maintenance of Aviation stores- TST, PSM, Tropo units (sources other than HAL)
- 4. For cases under Sub-Sch 3.10, procurement by Air Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by appropriate CFA in Air HQs (for centralized items)/ HQ MC (for decentralized items). IFA coverage to Air Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# MT/ SPECIALIST VEHICLES AND STORES MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 C

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA Consultation |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4.1         | Central Procurement - MT/ Specialist vehicles and Stores - Indigenous (Scaled)                        |                             |                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 5500                  |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)  | -                           | 3000                  |
|             | ACAS (Lgs)  | -                           | 1500                  |
|             | SMSO (MC)/ AOLM/ AOES(MC)   | -                           | 1200                  |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO of 27 ED & 8 BRD   | -                           | 500                   |
| 4.2         | Central Procurement - MT/ Specialist vehicles a   | nd Stores - Forei           | gn (Scaled)           |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 4400                  |
|             | AOM   | -                           | 2250                  |
|             | ACAS (Lgs)  | -                           | 1000                  |
| 4.3         | Central Procurement - MT/ Specialist vehicles and Stores - Indigenous/ Foreign (Non Scaled/ New item) |                             |                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                           | 275                   |
|             | AOM   | -                           | 200                   |
| 4.4         | Local Procurement – MT Stores   |                             |                       |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C   | 2                           | 300                   |
|             | SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for Units under Air HQs  | -                           | 150                   |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr self-accounting Units/CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP-(Air Cmde & above)                       | 4.8                         | 75                    |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/<br>ED/ BRD/ ASP-Gp Capt & below                       | 2.4                         | 30                    |

- 1. Procurement of MT/ Specialist vehicles will be done only at Air HQs against Accretion/ Downgradation/ New Raising, which will be subject to latest austerity measures issued by MoF on the subject and regulated in terms of MoD (Fin) instructions as issued from time to time. Powers of HQ MC and HQ MC Units under this schedule will be limited to procurement of Stores Only.
- 2 Specialist vehicles will also include items like Nitrogen charger plants, Oxygen charger, Air jet starter, SAT, GPU, HST, Truck fork lifter, Refueller, Water tender lorry, Heavy tractor, Light tractor, MM van, Station wagon, Water trailer, DFT, CFT, etc among other specialist vehicles.

## PROVISIONS AND COAL, FIREWOOD & LPG MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD 110 - D& E

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 5.1         | Provisions, Coal, Firewood & LPG Stores   |                             |                          |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C   | 4                           | Full Power               |
|             | SMSO/ AOES or AOLM/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs                                  | -                           | 200                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr Self accounting Units/ CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Air Cmde & above)      | 4.8                         | 100                      |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/<br>EDs/ BRD/ ASP/ MCUs- Gp Capt & below | 2.4                         | 50                       |

- 1. Cost of items of Ration including fresh condiments as authorized in the Scale of Rations and Supplies issued by the ASC when authorized to be procured locally for code head 744.
- 2. Cost of items of fuel (LPG, Wood kindling, steam coal and coke hard) as authorized in the scale of rations and supplies issued by the ASC when authorized to be procured locally for code head 745.
- 3. The above powers also relate to repair and maintenance of cooking equipment including steam cooking and LPG systems
- 4. Cost of Ration commodities as per scale of rations when not available through ASC.

# POL MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 F

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 6.1         | Central Procurement - POL - Indigenous   |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 50000                    |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)   | -                        | 20000                    |
|             | ACAS (Lgs)   | -                        | 4000                     |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting ED/ BRD/ ASP                                   | 2.4                      | 1000                     |
| 6.2         | Central Procurement - POL - Foreign  |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 27500                    |
|             | AOM  | -                        | 10000                    |
|             | ACAS (Lgs)   | -                        | 2000                     |
| 6.3         | Local Procurement – POL  |                          |                          |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C  | 2                        | 1000                     |
|             | SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs                                   | -                        | 200                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr Self Accounting Units/ CO/ OC of ED/ BRD/ ASP- (Air Cmde & above)  | 4.8                      | 100                      |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/OC of self- accounting Units/<br>ED/ BRD/ ASP/ MCU- Gp Capt & below | 2.4                      | 50                       |
| 6.4         | Procurement of AOG/ PHU/ MCM Items through Air Attaches                                | 20                       | 100                      |

- 1. Powers under this Schedule relates to powers for indenting and payment of ATF, FOL (Fuel, Oils and Lubricants) also.
- 2. For cases under Sub-Sch 6.4, procurement by Air Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by appropriate CFA in Air HQ under this schedule. IFA cover to Air Attache will be given by the Counsellor-coord in the Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador in that country.

# ORDNANCE STORES MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 G

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation   |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-------------------------|
| 7.1         | Central Procurement - Ordnance Stores - Indigenous (Scaled)  |                          |                         |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 16500                   |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)   | -                        | 9000                    |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ ACAS(Lgs)  | -                        | 1500                    |
|             | SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES   | -                        | 3000                    |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting ED/ BRD/ ASP   | 2.4                      | 300                     |
| 7.2         | Central Procurement - Ordnance Stores - Foreign (  | Scaled)                  |                         |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 11000                   |
|             | AOM  | -                        | 6000                    |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ DG Air (Ops)/ ACAS (Lgs)   | -                        | 600                     |
| 7.3         | Central Procurement - Ordnance stores - Indigenous/ Foreign (Non-scaled/ New item)   |                          |                         |
|             | VCAS   | -                        |                         |
|             |  |                          | 275                     |
| <b>-</b> 4  | AOM  | -                        | 275<br>150              |
| 7.4         | AOM  Local Procurement - Ordnance Stores   | -                        |                         |
| 7.4         |  | 2                        |                         |
| 7.4         | Local Procurement - Ordnance Stores  | 2                        | 150                     |
| 7.4         | Local Procurement - Ordnance Stores  AOM/ AOC-in-C  SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air   | - 4.8                    | 300                     |
| 7.4         | Local Procurement - Ordnance Stores  AOM/ AOC-in-C  SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs  AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr Self Accounting Units/ CO of   | -                        | 300<br>150              |
| 7.4         | Local Procurement - Ordnance Stores  AOM/ AOC-in-C  SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs  AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr Self Accounting Units/ CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Air Cmde & above)  Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ ED/ | -<br>4.8<br>2.4          | 150<br>300<br>150<br>75 |

<sup>1.</sup> For cases under Sub-Sch 7.5, procurement by Air Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by appropriate CFA in Air HQs (for centralized items)/ HQ MC (for decentralized items only) under this schedule. IFA cover to Air Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# CLOTHING STORES MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 H

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 8.1         | Central Procurement - Clothing Stores - Indigenous (Scaled)                         |                          |                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 16500                 |
|             | AOM   | -                        | 9000                  |
|             | AOC-in-C (MC)   | 2                        | 6000                  |
|             | ACAS (Lgs)/ SMSO(MC)/ AOLM/ AOES  | -                        | 2000                  |
|             | AOC 23ED (Mother Depot)/ Stn Cdr & CO of Self accounting ASPs                       | 2.4                      | 600                   |
| 8.2         | Central Procurement - Clothing stores - Foreign (S                                  | caled)                   |                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 11000                 |
|             | AOM   | -                        | 4000                  |
|             | ACAS (Lgs)  | -                        | 1200                  |
| 8.3         | Central Procurement - Clothing stores - Indigenou item)                             | s/ Foreign (No           | n-scaled/ New         |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 275                   |
|             | AOM   | -                        | 200                   |
| 8.4         | Local Procurement - Clothing stores   |                          |                       |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C   | 4                        | 200                   |
|             | SMSO/ ACAS (Lgs) for units under Air HQs  | -                        | 100                   |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr Self Accounting Units/ CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Air Cmde & above)  | 4.8                      | 50                    |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ ED/ MCU- Gp Capt & below           | 2.4                      | 20                    |
| 8.5         | Stitching of Clothing   |                          |                       |
|             | AOES or AOLM/ SMSO (Other Commands)/<br>ACAS(Lgs) for units under Air HQs           | -                        | Full Powers           |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr self-accounting Units/ CO/ OC of ED/BRD/ASP –(Air Cmde & above) | 1                        | 100                   |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/CO/OC of self-accounting Units/ ED/ MCU- Gp Capt & below             | 1                        | 50                    |
| 8.6         | Procurement of AOG/ PHU/ MCM items through Air Attaches                             | 20                       | 250                   |

<sup>1.</sup> For cases under Sch 8.6, procurement by Air Attache will be done only after AoN is accorded by appropriate CFA in Air HQs (for centralized items)/ HQ MC (for decentralized items only) under this schedule. IFA cover to Air Attache will be given by Counsellor-coord in Indian Embassy or any other authority nominated by Indian Ambassador in that country.

# OTHER MISC STORES MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 J

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 9.1         | Central Procurement - Other Misc stores - Indigenous (Scaled)                         |                          |                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 5500                  |
|             | AOM   | -                        | 2000                  |
|             | DG (Aircraft)/ DG (System)/ SMSO (MC)/ ACAS (Lgs)                                     | -                        | 1000                  |
|             | SMSO/ AOLM/ AOES  | 1                        | 400                   |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr self-accounting Units/ CO/ OC of ED/ BRD/ ASP (Air Cmde & above)  | 2.4                      | 300                   |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ ED/ BRD/ MCU- Gp Capt & below         | 2.4                      | 200                   |
| 9.2         | Central Procurement - Other Misc Stores - Foreign                                     | (Scaled)                 |                       |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 2750                  |
|             | AOM   | -                        | 1000                  |
|             | DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)/ ACAS(Lgs)   | -                        | 400                   |
| 9.3         | Central Procurement - Other Misc Stores - Indige New item)                            | enous/ Foreign           | (Non-Scaled/          |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 275                   |
|             | AOM   | -                        | 150                   |
| 9.4         | Local Procurement - Other Misc stores   |                          |                       |
|             | AOM/ AOC-in-C   | 2                        | 200                   |
|             | SMSO/ AOLM/ ACAS (Lgs) for Units under Air HQs  | -                        | 100                   |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr Self Accounting Units/ CO/ OC of ED/ BRD/ ASP- (Air Cmde & above) | 4.8                      | 50                    |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units/ ED/ MCU - Gp Capt & below            | 2.4                      | 20                    |

# INDIGENIZATION AND RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110K

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA<br>Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|-----------------------------|--------------------------|
| 10.1        | Research and Development through Private Sector  |                             |                          |
|             | VCAS   | 10                          | 1375                     |
|             | DCAS/ AOC-in-C (MC)/ AOM   | 2                           | 1000                     |
|             | AOsC-in-C other than AOC-in-C (MC)   | -                           | 200                      |
|             | Commandant ASTE/ SDI/ IAM  | 2.4                         | 500                      |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO of BRDs & 402 Stn   | 2.4                         | 150                      |
| 10.2        | Research and Development through Government/<br>tions, In-House Defence agencies, Professional/ Te<br>etc on Proprietary basis |                             |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                           | 2750                     |
|             | DCAS/ AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)   | 10                          | 2000                     |
|             | AOsC-in-C other than MC  | -                           | 600                      |
|             | Commandant ASTE/ SDI/ IAM  | 2.4                         | 1500                     |
|             | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO of BRDs & 402 Stn   | 2.4                         | 300                      |
| Note-       |  |                             |                          |

1. Expenditure should not overlap with DRDO Projects or Projects formed out of Joint Operations with DRDO.

Indigenization of Equipment/ Simulators/ Training aids/ Maintenance Stores &

Spares, Development of modification Kits &Software/Development of Upgrades/ **Technology Insertion for Legacy/ Imported Items** 2 **VCAS** 2750 2 DCAS/ AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC) 2000 AOsC-in-C other than MC 1500 Commandant ASTE/ SDI/ IAM 8.0 600 AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO of BRDs & 402 Stn 8.0 300

# INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110L

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                     | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 11.1        | Information Technology Items/ Services                            |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS  | 20                       | 2750                     |
|             | AOC-in-C  | 4                        | 2000                     |
|             | DG (Air Ops)/ SASO/SAASO (MC)                                     | -                        | 1000                     |
|             | ACAS Ops (Com & IT)/ AD Cdr                                       | 10                       | 200                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO Self Accounting Units- (Air Cmde & above) | 4                        | 100                      |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self accounting units- Gp Capt & below  | 4                        | 40                       |

- 1. These powers cover all kinds of IT procurement cases including as under
  - (a) IT/ Systems Automation or any relevant IT related projects.
  - (b) IT Main Hardware, IT Networking eqpts, IT peripherals/ accessories.
  - (c) IT/ Systems/ Application software (subject to AON by Command HQ/ SHQ for units under SHQ).
  - (d) IT-related networks, Internet facility, media connectivity including associated hardware and software and payment of networking/ internet charges.
  - (e) Software development and technical consultancy for IT projects (subject to AON by Command HQ/ SHQ for units under SHQ).
  - (f) IT Stationery and consumables.
  - (g) Spares, up-gradation, repair and maintenance of items mentioned above.
- 2. Any new technology/ item/ services in the field of IT.

| 11.2 | Training related to Information Technology                           |   |      |
|------|--|---|------|
|      | VCAS   | - | 1375 |
|      | AOC-in-C   | - | 1000 |
|      | DG Air (Ops)   | 6 | 600  |
|      | ACAS Ops (Com & IT)  | 5 | 500  |
|      | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO Self Accounting Units-<br>(Air Cmde & above) | 4 | 20   |
|      | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units-(Gp Capt & below)    | 4 | 10   |

# SECURITY SYSTEMS MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD -110 M & 800C

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                     | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 12.1        | Security Equipments/ items  |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 5500                     |
|             | AOA/ AOC-in-C   | 4                        | 3000                     |
|             | SOsA/ SAASO   | 2                        | 100                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self- accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above) | 4                        | 50                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units-(Gp Capt & below) | 2                        | 20                       |

<sup>1.</sup> Above power includes procurement of all kinds of Security equipmement/ items and associated works/ services which are considered essential for security of their respective area. The list of items, which can be procured by Competent Financial Authorities (CFAs) above, will be promulgated by Service HQs.

# MISCELLANEOUS AND CONTINGENT EXPENDITURE MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-800 A,B,D,E,I,J,K,L,P& V

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 13.1        | Misc and Contingent Expenditure  |                          |                          |
|             | AOA/ AOC-in C  | 4                        | Full Powers              |
|             | DG (Adm)/ SOA/ SAASO(MC)/ Comdt AFA  | 4                        | 400                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt self-accounting Units/ Air Cmde Org (Adm)/ Stn Cdr/ CO – (Air Cmde & above)             | 4                        | 100                      |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self- accounting units/<br>Camp Commandant of Air HQ – (Gp Capt & below) | 1.2                      | 50                       |

#### Note-

- 1. The above financial powers cover all kinds of contingent expenditure including:
  - a. Procurement of all types of office equipment/ related consumable and any other equipment required for day to day functioning of an office.
  - b. All kinds of administrative support services related to office functioning.
  - c. Expenditure related to forms, printing, stationery, journals, legal fees, etc.
  - d. Misc Expenditure incurred in connection with all kinds of ceremonial events.
  - e. Welfare and amenity measures that help in the well-being and morale of personnel.
  - f. Any item/ equipment needed for running of Establishment.
  - g. Expenditure on Search & Rescue operations including provision of monetary incentives/ prizes will be exercised by Air HQrs and Command HQrs.

| 13.2 | Procurement/ Maintenance/ Upkeep of Dogs   |     |             |
|------|--|-----|-------------|
|      | VCAS                                       | -   | 550         |
|      | AOA  | 4   | 200         |
|      | CO, Air Force Dog School                   | 1.2 | 40          |
| 13.3 | Publicity and Advertisement/ Documentaries |     |             |
|      | VCAS/ AOP/ DG (I&S)- through BOC           | -   | Full Powers |
|      | VCAS/ AOP/ DG (I&S)-through other Agencies | -   | 500         |
|      | AOC-in-C                                   | -   | 100         |
| 13.4 | Misc Expenditure incurred while on tour    |     |             |
|      | CAS  | 4   | 100         |
|      | VCAS                                       | 2   | 50          |

- 1. Annual ceiling of Rs 200 Lakh for combined powers of CAS and VCAS.
- 2. These powers will be used to provide welfare measures/ amenities for troops.

| 13.5 | Meteorological facilities provided by Civil Departm               | ents |     |
|------|---|------|-----|
|      | VCAS  | -    | 550 |
|      | AOM   | -    | 250 |
|      | DG Air (Ops)/ DG (Sys)  | -    | 200 |
|      | ACAS(Lgs)/ ACAS (Met)/ SASO/ SAASO (MC)                           | -    | 100 |
|      | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO Self Accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above)  | -    | 20  |
|      | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units-(Gp Capt & below) | -    | 10  |

<sup>1.</sup> Payments made to meteorological department mainly for supply of weather reports and other information and data relating to flying conditions.

### **OUTSOURCING OF SERVICES**

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 14.1        | Outsourcing of Services  |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 5500                     |
|             | AOA/ AOC-in-C  | 4                        | 3000                     |
|             | SOA/ SAASO(MC)/ ACAS (Org)   | -                        | 200                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt self-accounting Units/ Stn Cdr/ CO - (Air Cmde & above)                               | 4                        | 100                      |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units/<br>Camp Commandant of Air HQ- (Gp Capt & below) | 1.2                      | 40                       |

# AERO SPACE SAFETY MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD 800 A

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                     | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 15.1        | Flight Safety items/ services                                     |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 5500                     |
|             | DG (I&S)/ AOC-in-C  | 4                        | 3000                     |
|             | SASO/ SAASO   | -                        | 400                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above)  | 4                        | 30                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units-(Gp Capt & below) | 1.2                      | 15                       |

- 1. These powers cover procurement of all kinds of items/ services for flight safety purposes including as under
  - a. Hiring of different kinds of mechanical transport/ services to clear vegetation and environment control measures. Procurement of De-vegetation/ vegetation control equipment/ manual vegetation clearance implements.
  - b. All kinds of anti-rodent measures, anti-wild life measures, disposal of carcass.
  - c. All kinds of animal/ bird scaring measures including surveys/ study/ accident/ incident analysis by specialist bodies, specialized equipment, audio-visual equipment.
  - d. Specialized flight safety equipment like AAIB Kits, OHR (Operational Hazard Report) Boxes, FOD (Foreign Object Damage) Bins etc for enhancing Flight Safety.
  - e. All types of Publicity measures and associated Audio-visual equipment.
  - f. Contingent expenditure on BHCT and accident investigation personnel.
  - g. All associated expenditure incurred on above mentioned items like their recurring maintenance, consumables (including LPG/POL), electric eqpt, stationery items, etc.

# DISASTER MANAGEMENT BRICKS MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-110 & 800

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |  |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 16.1        | 16.1 To Replenish Disaster Management Bricks |                          |                          |  |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 2750                     |  |
|             | AOM  | -                        | 1000                     |  |

<sup>1.</sup> These powers are for replenishment/ recouping/ repairs of stores, forming part of Disaster Management brick.

## TELE-COMMUNICATION (786/16,17,18) MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-800 F

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                     | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 17.1        | Tele-Communication Items/ Services                                |                          |                       |
|             | VCAS  | 6                        | 2750                  |
|             | AOC-in-C  | 4                        | 1000                  |
|             | DG (Air Ops)/ SASO/ SAASO (MC)                                    | -                        | 400                   |
|             | ACAS Ops (Com & IT)   | 5                        | 200                   |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above)  | 1.6                      | 40                    |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting Units-(Gp Capt & below) | 0.8                      | 20                    |

#### Notes.

- 1. The above powers are meant for procurement of communication stores/ technology including as under:-
  - (a) All kinds of payments related to internet connectivity.
  - (b) Renting/ hiring of circuits, INMARSAT, SATCOM and any other latest satellite-communication related items/ services to meet operational requirements.
  - (c) All categories of Telephony and communication network equipment, Radio Access Network items, Telecom network/ Telephone-related items, Media Secrecy Units, etc.
  - (d) Telecom consultancy (design, optimization and audit) & training, power supply, environment control equipment, fire protection equipment, data centres, test equipment and tools etc.
  - (e) Any communication equipment/ services necessitated due to improvements in technology.
  - (f) Annual maintenance Contract (AMC) of communication equipment.
- 2. Renting/ Hiring of circuits, will be sanctioned only at Air HQs/ Command HQs. Operational circuits for purpose of exercises, overseas deployments, POGs, etc can also be hired.
- 3. Annual Maintenance Contracts (AMC) of communication networks/ eqpt including hardware, software and professional services.
- 4. SATCOM and any other related satellite- communication items/ services.

# TRAINING MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR HEAD-800 (G, H, L & O)

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 18.1        | ATG items  |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 5000                     |
|             | PSOs at Air HQ/ AOC-in-C   | 2                        | 1000                     |
|             | DG Air (Ops)/ SASO/ SAASO/ Comdt AFA/ ACAS (Trg)   | 2                        | 100                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt Self Accounting Units/ Stn Cdr/ CO - (Air Cmde & above)                               | 1                        | 10                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units/<br>Camp Commandant of Air HQ- (Gp Capt & below) | 0.6                      | 5                        |
| 18.2        | ETG items  |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS   | -                        | 2500                     |
|             | ACAS (Edn)/ PSOs at Command HQ   | 2                        | 500                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above)                                 | 2.4                      | 50                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units-(Gp Capt & below)                                | 1.2                      | 25                       |

#### Note-

No CLPC procedure will be followed for procurement of books. Discount for institutional purchases will be availed for all procurements of books.

18.3 Participation of Air Force personnel/ Civil employees of IAF in Short-term Training courses, Seminars, Symposia, Workshops, Annual Conventions at civil/ defence/ professional/ academic organizations and institutions in India)

| PSOs at Air HQ/ AOC-in-C   | 1    | Full Powers |
|--|------|-------------|
| DG Air (Ops)/ ACAS (Trg)/ ACAS (P&C)/ SOA/<br>SAASO(MC)/             | 0.4  | 20          |
| AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units-<br>(Air Cmde & above) | 0.4  | 10          |
| Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units (Gp Capt & below)    | 0.25 | 10          |

| 18.4 | Organization of Seminar/ Workshop/ Conference/ 1   | raining course | in India    |
|------|--|----------------|-------------|
|      | VCAS/ AOC-in-C   | 0.5            | Full Powers |
|      | PSOs at Air HQ/ DG Air (Ops)   | 0.5            | 200         |
|      | PSOs at Command HQ/ ACAS Trg (for Organization of Seminar/ Workshop/ Conference/ Training course in India) | 0.25           | 100         |
|      | PSOs at Command HQ/ ACAS Org (for hospitality requriements)  | 0.25           | 100         |
|      | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units- (Air Cmde & above)  | 0.2            | 20          |
|      | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/CO/ OC of self-accounting Units-(Gp Capt & below)   | 0.2            | 5           |

- 1. Powers to sanction expenditure for inviting Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts for training courses will be as per DoPT rules/ extant Government orders.
- 2. TA/DA for Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts will be done as per DoPT rules/ extant Government orders.
- 3. Includes procurement of training material for regular training and payment to guest faculty for travel/ lecture/ honorarium as per the extant Government orders.
- 4. Includes power to sanction expenditure towards Travel Fare, TA/DA and Honorarium to Non-Official/ Civilian members of University Committees/ Evaluation teams for visits to IAF Establishments for validation/ re-validation of Accreditation/ Affiliation of courses as per extant Government orders.

# SPORTS AND ADVENTURE MAJOR HEAD 2078, MINOR-800 Q & S

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                     | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| 19.1        | Sports and Adventure Items/ Activities                            |                          |                          |
|             | VCAS  | -                        | 10000                    |
|             | AOA   | 1.5                      | 3000                     |
|             | AOC-in-C  | 1.5                      | 1500                     |
|             | DG (Adm)/ SOA/ SAASO(MC)  | 1.2                      | 150                      |
|             | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO self-accounting Units-(Air Cmde & above)  | 0.6                      | 15                       |
|             | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self-accounting units-(Gp Capt & below) | 0.6                      | 7.5                      |

<sup>1.</sup> It includes expenditure on sports and adventure activities, stores and equipment including adventure arms and ammunition, propagation of organized sports and adventure activities etc.

#### **MINOR HEAD 111- WORKS**

(₹ in Lakh)

Delegated Financial Powers as per the extant Defence Works Procedure will be exercised.

#### **EMERGENCY POWERS**

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority  |             |
|------|--|-------------|
| Sch  |  |             |
| 21.1 | Emergency Procurement of all kinds of Stores/ Eqpt/ Vehicle, Hiring of Specilized services/ manpower Hiring of specialized machinery/ equipment, all kinds of Transportation cases and any Misc/ contingent expenditure connected with Exercises/ Operations |             |
|      | VCAS/ AOC-in-C   | Full Powers |

- 1. These powers will be applicable in the case of urgent/ Op Immediate military necessity relating to Military preparedness to meet the eventualities such as war or war like situation, Natural Calamities etc. The essence of delegating these powers is to expedite the procurement/ repair of equipment/ items/ material/ stores and provisioning of various services, urgently required for successful conduct of the operation.
- 2. These powers will be exercised as and when Government notifies an event by way of a Government order/ notification declaring War, Hostility, Natural Calamity/ Disaster etc. or when Hon'ble Raksha Mantri declares and orders Military preparedness for Emergency/ Op-Immediate Military necessity. It will also be applicable as and when a proposal, mooted by hand by Service Chiefs is approved by Hon'ble Raksha Mantri for immediate action to be taken in case of serious incidents or when the Air Force is requisitioned/ IS duties.
- 3. Emergency financial powers will be exercised on promulgation of this schedule with the approval of Hon'ble RM. IFA consultation (with/without) to exercise these Emergency Financial Powers will be decided during the promulgation of these powers depending on the nature of the emergency.
- 4. Further, delegation of Emergency Financial Powers to Field formations below command level may be decided on a case to case basis during the promulgation of these powers, depending on the nature of the emergency.

#### **NON-PROCUREMENT POWERS**

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub- | Competent Financial Authority                      | Without IFA  | With IFA     |
|------|--|--------------|--------------|
| Sch  |  | Consultation | Consultation |
| 22.1 | Issue of Forecast Factor                           |              |              |
|      | VCAS/ AOM  | -            | Full Powers  |
|      | ACAS (Lgs) - For Non-Tech Store                    | -            | Full Powers  |
| 22.2 | Issue of Rate of Effort within Govt approved rates |              |              |
|      | VCAS   | -            | Full Powers  |

#### Note-

Issue of forecast factor and issue of rate of effort within Govt approved rates will be as per guidelines issued on the subject.

| 22.3 | Extra Wharfage, Demurrage, container detention, | Ground rent ar | nd other such |
|------|---|----------------|---------------|
|      | charges for clearance of cargo                  |                |               |
|      | VCAS/ AOM/ AOC-in-C                             | 0.8            | 200           |
|      | PSOs at Command HQs/ Commandant AFA/ SDI/       |                |               |
|      | ASTE & CAW/ Commandant Embarkation HQ/          |                | 100           |
|      | CO MCUs/ AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO of ED/ BRD/ ASP as    | -              | 100           |
|      | Landing Officer                                 |                |               |

#### Note-

- 1. Payment will be made first by unit/ Emb HQs to the concerned port/ air/railway authorities without taking concurrence/ approval of IFA/ CFA. The payment will be regularized by sending the case to the appropriate IFA/CFA as mentioned above.
- 2. Efforts should be made to avoid demurrage payments to the maximum extent possible, including penal interest on custom duty.

| 22.4 | Issue of items on loan to Sellers/ within service and to sister Defence services/ Para-military forces/ DPSUs and other Central/ State Govt Agencies |           |         |
|------|--|-----------|---------|
|      | VCAS/ AOM/ AOC-in-C  | 3 Years   | 5 Years |
|      | DG Air(Ops)/ DG(Aircraft)/ DG(System)  | -         | 3 Years |
|      | SMSO/ ACAS (Lgs)/ AOES/ AOLM   | 18 Months | 2 Years |
|      | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr of self-accounting Unit/ CO/ OC of ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Air Cmde & above)   | 1 Year    | 2 Years |

- 1. The cases of EW, Armament and Secret equipment will be exercised by VCAS only. Issue of MT/ Specialist Vehicles on Loan can be given by VCAS/ AOC-in-C.
- 2. Issue of Stores on Loan to Sellers can be done only against contracts for ROH, all types of PBL, Design and Development by CFAs at Service HQs/ C-in-C at Command HQs.
- 3. The Rules/ Procedure governing the loan issue shall be followed as per existing guidelines on the subject.

| 22.5 | Declaration of Surplus/ Obsolete Stores |   |             |
|------|---|---|-------------|
|      | VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ AOC-in-C (MC)          | - | Full Powers |

- 1. Powers of AOC-in-C (MC) are for decentralized ranges.
- 2. Powers are to be exercised only for declaration of surplus if item is
  - a. pre mod or part-upgrade
  - b. Technically life expired
  - c. System to which it belongs is rendered obsolete
- 3. As per existing guidelines on the subject (For declaration of Surplus/ disposal only).
- 4. The approval of declaration of equipment as obsolescent/ obsolete would be the function of ASEPC/ ASEPSC.

| of ASEPC/ ASEPSC.                              |  |    |             |
|--|--|----|-------------|
| 22.6   | Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and obsolete Stores including Armament/ Explosive Stores through Govt organizations/ PSUs |    |             |
|  | VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ DG(I&S)   | -  | Full Powers |
|  | AOC-in-C   | 1  | 4000        |
|  | SMSO/ AOES/ AOLM   | 1  | 1000        |
|  | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr of Self Accounting Unit/ CO/ OC of ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Air Cmde & above)   | 1  | 200         |
|  | Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of Self Accounting Unit/ ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Gp Capt & below)  | -  | 10          |
| 22.7   | Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and obsolete Stores including   |    |             |
|  | Armament/ Explosive Stores through Private Sector  | or |             |
|  | VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ DG(I&S)   | -  | Full Powers |
|  | AOC-in-C   | -  | 2000        |
|  | SMSO/ AOES/ AOLM   | -  | 400         |
|  | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr of Self Accounting Unit/ CO/ OC of ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Air Cmde & above)   | -  | 100         |
|  | Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of Self Accounting Unit/ ED/ BRD/ ASP - (Gp Capt & below)  | -  | 4           |
| 22.8   | Disposal of salvage  |    |             |
|  | AOC/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of Self Accounting Unit/ ED/ BRD/ ASP   | 1  | Full Powers |
| 22.9 Relaxation of MRP (Minimum Reserve Price) |  |    |             |
|  | AOC-in-C   | -  | Beyond 50%  |
|  |  |    |             |

#### Note-

1. In case the MRP is upto 50 % it should be progressed within the Unit powers.

AOC/ Cmdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC (Self Accounting Units)

2. The extant Govt. of India Guidelines/ Orders on relaxation of Mimimum Reserve Price will be strictly adhered to.

**Upto 30%** 

**Upto 50%** 

22.10 (a) Issue of technically life expired and declared obsolete weapon systems/ components/ items to government and private organizations/ institutions for display/ educational/ CCD (Camouflage, Concealment and Deception) and decoy purposes. (b) Issue of Salvage, technically life expired and declared obsolete weapon systems/ components/ items/ MT vehicles etc. to field units for use as live targets at range for flying operations. **Full Powers** Chief of the Air Staff Regularization of Audit Objections Arising Out of Breaches of Rules and 22.11 Regulations when the Monetary Value of the Loss could be assessed in consultation with PCDA/ CDA. VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ AOP/ AOA/ DG(I&S) 15

#### Note-

AOC-in-C

- 1. In all cases of audit objections arising out of breaches of rules and regulations, efforts should be made to assess the loss/ financial implication, if any, involved in the irregularity. When the loss to the State or the financial implication involved can be computed, the irregularity will be regularized in consultation with the PCDA/CDA. An illustrated list of the type of objections which may be regularized and the procedure to do so, is shown below:-
  - (a) Irregularities connected with Railway Warrants and Military Credit Notes e.g irregular issue of warrants military credit notes.

7.5

- (b) Non-production of receipted copies of issue vouchers of stores. Failure to trace in the ledgers the credit in respect of receipt voucher.
- (c) Loss of auditable documents like car diaries, ration strength statements where the ceiling of the value of transaction involved can be assessed with reference to other connected accounts e.g. with reference to the total value of POL issued or rations drawn during the period to which lost documents pertain.
- (d) Irregularities connected with the use of M.T.
- 2. In the case of objections which involve loss to the State, efforts will be made to assess the actual/ approximate financial value of the loss. These powers are to be exercised only if
  - (a) The necessity for and the practicability of recovery has been considered by the CFA.
  - (b) The irregularity does not disclose a defect in the rules or regulations the amendment of which requires the sanction of the Government vide Rule 157 FR Part I Vol I.
  - (c) The authorities concerned (or their predecessors) are themselves not personally responsible for the loss/ overpayment/ irregularity.
  - (d) Prior approval of the next higher financial authority shall be obtained in respect of cases mentioned at (c) above.
  - (e) Objections, which do not involve any loss to the State or when the monetary loss is not assessable, be referred to the respective Administrative Authorities/ Head of the Branch at Air HQs for Establishments under the direct administrative control of Air HQs.
  - (f) Copies of sanctions issued for the settlement of audit objections shall also be endorsed to the statutory Audit Officers concerned.

- (g) The financial powers contained in these orders are to be utilized for regularization of cases outstanding as on date of issue of these orders.
- (h) PCDA/ CDA will report to the Govt of India cases in which the intention of this rule has been misapplied

| 11    | as been misapplied  |                |           |
|-------|---|----------------|-----------|
| 22.12 | Write off of Losses of Stores Including MT Vehicles and MES Stores <u>Due to</u>  |                |           |
|       | Theft, Fraud or Gross Neglect   |                |           |
|       | VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ AOP/ AOA/ DG (I&S)   | 1.5            | 15        |
|       | AOC-in-C  | 0.75           | 10.5      |
|       | Commandant AFA/ SDI/ ASTE/ CAW/ SOA/ SAASO/<br>SMSO/ AOES or AOLM at Command HQs/ ACAS<br>Lgs (For units under Air HQ)/ ACAS (Accts) - (for<br>writing off debit balance of non-effective IRLA) | 1.5            | 6         |
|       | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC Self Accounting Unit - (Air Cmde & below)   | 0.5            | 4         |
| 22.13 | Write off of Losses of Public money <u>Due to</u> Theft,  | Fraud or Gross | s Neglect |
|       | VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ AOP/ AOA/ DG (I&S)   | 1              | 10        |
|       | AOC-in-C  | 0.5            | 7         |
|       | Commandant AFA/ SDI/ ASTE/ CAW/ SOA/ SAASO/<br>SMSO/ AOES or AOLM at Command HQs/ ACAS<br>Lgs (For units under Air HQ)/ ACAS (Accts) - (for<br>writing off debit balance of non-effective IRLA) | 1              | 4         |
|       | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC Self Accounting Unit - (Air Cmde & below)   | 0.5            | 2         |
| 22.14 | Write off of Losses of Public money and Stores Including MT Vehicles and MES Stores Not Due to Theft, Fraud or Gross Neglect.   |                |           |
|       | VCAS/ DCAS/ AOM/ AOP/ AOA/ DG(I&S)  | 4              | 100       |
|       | AOC-in-C  | 2              | 70        |
|       | SOA/ SAASO/ SMSO/ AOES or AOLM at Command HQs/ ACAS Lgs (For units under Air HQ)/ ACAS (Accts) - (for writing off debit balance of non-effective IRLA)  | 1              | 40        |
|       | AOC/ Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO Self Accounting Units- (Air Cmde & above)   | 1              | 20        |
|       | Comdt/ Stn Cdr/ CO/ OC of self accounting units-<br>(Gp Capt & below)   | 0.5            | 14        |

### Note For Sub-Sch. 22.12 to 22.14 -

- 1. The above powers include the following:
  - a. Irregularities connected with use of MT, Railway warrants and military Credit notes e.g. Irregular issue of warrants/ Military Credit notes, loss of auditable documents, irregularities with respect to MC Notes.

- b. Non-production of receipted copies of issue voucher of stores and failure to trace credits in the ledgers in respect of receipt vouchers.
- c. Regularization of deficiencies of stores revealed at the time of stock-taking.
- d. Erroneous expenditure in respect of deployment of manpower.
- 2. These powers may also be exercised in respect of DSC personnel attached to Air force units.

| 22.15 | Statutory Payments (Custom Duty etc.) for clearance of cargo      |             |  |
|-------|---|-------------|--|
|       | AOC/ CO/ Comdt Embarkation Headquarters/ CO EDs/ BRDs/ ASPs/ MCUs | Full Powers |  |

- 1. Payment being statutory in nature IFA concurrence/ approval in not required.
- 2. Powers may also be utilized for items being procured under Capital Outlay, MH 4076

### AIR FORCE COMMANDERS SPECIAL FINANCIAL POWERS (AFCSFP) MAJOR HEAD-2078, MINOR HEAD-110 a,b,c,g,h & j AND MINOR HEAD 800

(₹ in Lakh)

| Sub-<br>Sch  | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |  |  |
|--|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|--|
|  | Special Financial Powers of VCAS will be up to Rs. 13750 Lakh (with IFA consultation) for all AFCSFP Cases (All Commands) |                          |                          |  |  |
| AOC-in C Western Air Command, Eastern Air Command, Central Air Command, South-Western Air Command and Southern Air Command |   |                          |                          |  |  |
| 23.1   | Procurement of stores from – Indigenous (Minor Head 110)  | -                        | 4000                     |  |  |
| 23.2   | Procurement of stores from – Foreign (Minor Head 110)   | -                        | 1000                     |  |  |
| 23.3   | Procurement of stores from – (Minor Head 800)   | -                        | 100                      |  |  |

- 1. The powers in Sub-Schedule 23.1 and 23.2 are subject to Annual ceiling as under:-AOsC-in-C Western Air Command, Eastern Air Command, Central Air Command, South-Western Air Command Rs 400 Cr and Rs 150 Cr in respect of Southern Air Command.
- 2. The powers at 23.3 are subject to a limit of 10 % of Annual ceiling given at Para 1 above.
- 3. All procurement procedures as prescribed in Government orders and Service instructions will be complied with.
- 4. A tentative list of items, which have been approved for introduction in the Air Force and which are to be procured in the ensuing financial year, will be formulated and forwarded by Command HQs to Central Provisioning Directorate (CPD) at Air HQ by 01 Jan every year. Central Provisioning Directorate (CPD) will intimate the Command HQs by 01 Mar, the items in the tentative list which may not be procured locally as they would be positively made available through central procurement in a shorter time frame. The details of items procured under these powers will be forwarded to Central Provisioning Directorate, Air HQ at the end of each financial year by 15 April for being taken into account as assets in the Annual Provision Review.
- 5. Non-standard pattern equipment/ items and spares for specific operational requirements on need based quantities, may also be procured.
- 6. These powers are to be used for procurement of equipment/ spares/ items to supplement the availability of these through central sources to obviate non availability becoming a constraint, particularly in Air Defence and Air Ops in the WAC, EAC, CAC, SWAC & SAC AoR to engage in LICO/ Anti Insurgency Operations/ Internal Security Duties/ Aid to Civil Authorities during Natural Calamities and Disaster Relief Operations and other immediate operational requirements.

- 7. Drawal of FOL for eqpt/ machinery/ vehicles purchased out of AFCSFP Funds, is authorized from Logistics source.
- 8. All equipment and stores will be properly accounted for by the designated Depots/ Units and issued to the designated units under the orders of AOC-in-C as per existing procedure. Non-Standard items procured under these powers will be treated as ordnance/ miscellaneous stores in lieu of standard equipment in case of extreme urgency. All stores/ equipment procured under these powers will be treated as ordnance/ miscellaneous stores for purposes of condemnation and disposal.
- 9. Procurement of op emergent medical equipment/ stores is permitted under Minor Head 110 (i) and medical related expendables/ medicines are to be procured under Minor Head 800 (J).
- 10. Allocation of Funds for immediate and urgent repairs & maintenance of equipment/ stores procured under these powers will be as per discretion of AOsC-in-C. These funds will be utilized under the Local Purchase Powers delegated to CFAs under Sub-Sch. 3.5 of Schedule 3 and 4.4 of Schedule 4. The expenditure on such repair and maintenance will be accounted for separately and compiled together with other expenditure incurred in exercise of the Special Financial Powers under Minor Head 110A. Normal repair and maintenance including AMC in exercise of Special Financial Powers of AOC-in-C to be carried out with prior consultation with IFA as per Command PPP.

### **ISP-2021**

# IDS SCHEDULES OF POWERS

### MAINTENANCE, REPAIRS, REFITS (SHIPS AND SUBMARINES) MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch   | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|---|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
|   | nding Repairs and Refits of IN Ships/ Submarines/ Nock including their Machinery/ Equipment/ Armame |                          | <u> </u>              |
| 1.1   | Through PSU/ Port Trust Authority/ Defence Organi   | isation/ Worksl          | пор                   |
|   | CISC  | -                        | 20000                 |
|   | C-in-C  | 150                      | 6000                  |
|   | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 3000                  |
|   | NOIC  | -                        | 1500                  |
|   | NSRY  | -                        | 450                   |
|   | Head of TSI/ ISO  | -                        | 50                    |
| 1.2   | Through Private Sector  |                          |                       |
|   | CISC  | -                        | 19250                 |
|   | C-in-C  | 150                      | 4500                  |
|   | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 1500                  |
|   | NOIC  | -                        | 750                   |
|   | NSRY  | -                        | 450                   |
|   | Head of TSI/ ISO  | -                        | 25                    |
| 1.3 Abroad when Ships/ Submarines are in Foreign Waters |   |                          |                       |
|   | CISC  | -                        | 2750                  |
|   | C-in-C  | -                        | 1000                  |

- 1. These powers are to be exercised only when capacity for repairs is not available with Navy's workshops and Dockyards/ NSRY. While entrusting the work to private firms provisions of Regulations 4411 of Regulations (Navy) Part-I Non-statutory are to be adhered to. Powers to be utilised for refits as per Refit Plan promulgated by IHQ MoD (Navy).
- 2. Offloading may be resorted to by the CFA of the AA under whose operational command the ship operates.
- 3. Sub-Sch 1.2 will also include repairs through OEMs abroad.
- 4. These powers also include repairs to machinery/ equipment, etc fitted on board IN Ships/ Submarines/ Yard Craft/ Vessels/ Floating Dry Docks during maintenance periods/ when not in Refit and boats, associated equipment of TSI/ ISO.

| 1.4 | Dry Docking & Berthing of IN Ships/Submarines/ Ya Commercial Yards/ Port Trust/ PSUs | ard Craft/ Vess | els in |
|-----|--|-----------------|--------|
|     | CISC   | 100             | 5500   |
|     | C-in-C   | 150             | 1500   |
|     | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | -               | 900    |
|     | NSRY/ CSY  | 80              | 150    |

#### Note-

- 1. These powers are to be exercised only when capacity for repairs is not available with Navy's/ IDS's Workshops and Dockyards/ NSRY.
- 2. On each occasion of docking/ berthing per ship.
- 3. To cover all expenditure of dry docking/ alongside berthing of a ship, bottom cleaning, painting and attendant charges for services supplied (ie electricity, water, drainage, removal of garbage, arranging of blocks, etc.) on each occasion of dry docking and/ or alongside berthing in commercial yards/ berths.
- 4. To be authorised only when facilities cannot be provided by the Navy at the ports concerned.

### Emergency Repairs of IN Ships/ Submarines/ Equipment/ Vessels/ Craft in cases where Fighting or Sea Going Efficiency is Impaired

| 1.5 | Through PSUs/ Port Trust Authorities/ Private Sect  | or   |      |
|-----|---|------|------|
|     | CISC  | 200  | 5500 |
|     | C-in-C  | 1000 | 4000 |
|     | COS/ Dy C-in-C                                      | -    | 1000 |
|     | NOIC  | 15   | 600  |
|     | NSRY/ CSY   | 10   | 300  |
|     | COs of Ships/ Submarines                            | 4    | 15   |
| 1.6 | Abroad when Ships/ Submarines are in Foreign Waters |      |      |
|     | CISC  | -    | 2750 |
|     | Defence/ Naval Attaché                              | -    | 250  |
|     |   |      |      |

- 1. These powers are to be exercised in cases of extreme operational exigency when the fighting/ sea going efficiency of the ship is seriously affected.
- 2. Sub-Sch 1.5 will also include repairs through OEM abroad.
- 3. For Sub-Sch 1.1 to 1.6, power for single bidding will be treated at par with PAC power mentioned in these sub-schedules provided any of the following conditions are met:-
  - (a) When it is not possible to send a ship/ fitted equipment therein to an outstation seller/ Shipyard, due to unique nature of IN assets/ equipment.
  - (b) A seller is chosen based on its ability or past experience in undertaking these intricate repairs and offloading the repairs on competitive bidding will not be fruitful.

- (c) A shipyard is chosen in the immediate geographical vicinity of the ship's base port to save hidden costs on fuel consumption, administrative expenses, support infrastructure requirement, etc in offloading/ repair work to shipyards located away from the base port as per extant guidelines of DPM.
- (d) When Short Refit and Guarantee Docking (SRGD) of ships/ craft is to be undertaken with the shipbuilding yard.
- (e) Sub-Sch 1.6, Defence/ Naval Attaché is to exercise power only after AoN is accorded by CISC in HQ IDS. IFA coverage to the Defence/ Naval Attaché is to be provided by the Counsellor-Coord of the Indian Mission or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador/ High Commissioner in that country. Budgetary provisions and modalities for incurring expenditure are to be included in the GSL for the overseas deployments. These powers shall be exercised for only those overseas deployments, expenditure of which is booked/ book debit at a later date (as applicable) from the Joint Staff Budget.

Alteration, Addition and Modification to items affecting an individual IN Ships/ Submarines/ Vessel/ Craft and their Machinery/ Equipment/ Armament including Development of Documentation, Software Validation and Diagnostic Software

| 1.7 | Additions and Alterations (As & As)             |             |              |  |  |
|-----|---|-------------|--------------|--|--|
|     | CISC  | 2           | 2750         |  |  |
|     | C-in-C  | 1.2         | 750          |  |  |
|     | COS/ Dy C-in-C                                  | -           | 150          |  |  |
|     | NSRY/ CSY                                       | -           | 90           |  |  |
| 1.8 | Modifications to Machinery/ Equipment including | Procurement | of Mod Kits/ |  |  |
|     | Software Upgrades                               |             |              |  |  |
|     | CISC  | 2           | 2750         |  |  |
|     | C-in-C  | -           | 750          |  |  |
|     | COS/ Dy C-in-C                                  | -           | 250          |  |  |
|     | NSRY/ CSY                                       | -           | 150          |  |  |

- 1. All cases of As & As would be approved by HQ IDS after concurred by IHQ MoD (Navy) as per extent orders.
- 2. The estimates of cost of As & As should include the cost of labour and material and overheads.

### <u>ISP 2021 SCHEDULE - 2</u>

### REPAIRS, REFITS (AIRCRAFT) MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |  |  |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|--|
|             | nding Survey, Repair and Overhaul of Aircraft, UAN Engines, Equipment, Components | /, Drone, PTA            | etc. including        |  |  |
| 2.1         | 2.1 Through PSU/ Civil Aviation Authority   |                          |                       |  |  |
|             | CISC  | 400                      | 20000                 |  |  |
|             | C-in-C  | 300                      | 6000                  |  |  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 1200                  |  |  |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO  | 20                       | 150                   |  |  |
|             | COs of Air Station  | 20                       | 75                    |  |  |
| 2.2         | Through Private Sector  |                          |                       |  |  |
|             | CISC  | 200                      | 19250                 |  |  |
|             | C-in-C  | 150                      | 3000                  |  |  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ MS  | -                        | 600                   |  |  |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO  | -                        | 150                   |  |  |
|             | COs of Air Station  | 2                        | 30                    |  |  |
| 2.3         | Abroad on Operation/ Transit/ Ships in Foreign Wat                                | ter                      |                       |  |  |
|             | CISC  | 200                      | 5500                  |  |  |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 2000                  |  |  |
|             | Defence/ Naval/ Air Attaché   | -                        | 250                   |  |  |
| 2.4         | Pre-Survey of Aircraft through PSU/ Private Sector                                |                          |                       |  |  |
|             | CISC  | 400                      | 5500                  |  |  |
|             | C-in-C  | 150                      | 750                   |  |  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)                    | -                        | 300                   |  |  |
|             | NAY   | -                        | 150                   |  |  |
|             | COs of Air Station  | -                        | 45                    |  |  |
| 2.5         | Pre-Survey of Aircraft through Foreign Manufacture                                | er                       |                       |  |  |
|             | CISC  | -                        | 1100                  |  |  |

#### Note-

- 1. These powers are to be exercised only when defective equipment and stores cannot be repaired in Aircraft Yard/ Base Support Facilities owing to limited capacity.
- 2. In case the total amount of initial and supplementary sanction exceeds the power of CFA, sanction of next higher CFA to be issued for the supplementary work.
- 3. Sub-Sch 2.2 will also include repairs through OEM abroad.
- 4. Sub-Sch 2.3 to be exercised only after AoN is accorded by CISC in HQ IDS. IFA coverage to the Defence/ Naval/ Air Attaché is to be provided by the Counsellor-Coord of the Indian Mission or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador/ High Commissioner in that country.

| 2.6 | Alteration, Addition and Modification to Items affection. UAV, Drone, PTA etc. and their Equipment/ Comport | •  | idual Aircraft, |
|-----|---|----|-----------------|
|     | CISC  | 20 | 5500            |
|     | C-in-C  | -  | 1000            |
|     | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -  | 500             |
|     | Head of TSI/ ISO  | -  | 300             |
|     | NAY   | -  | 300             |

- 1. All As & As shall be approved by HQ IDS after concurrence from respective services as per extent orders.
- 2. Includes development, modification for import substitution & trials of new equipment on aircraft.

### MISCELLANEOUS REPAIRS MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 3.1         | Items Fitted/ Held in Stock in Ships/ Submarines, Shore Establishments, Dockyards, Repairs Yards/ Organisations/ Facilities/ Units |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | 15                       | 2750                  |
|             | C-in-C   | 3                        | 750                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS  | -                        | 400                   |
|             | MS/ NSRY/ CSY/ NAY   | 15                       | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CPC CSO (LAP)/ CSO/ CLOGO/ Component Cdr                                       | 1.5                      | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent) COs Technical Position & Technical Establishments   | 1.5                      | 50                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Ops/ Org/ Works/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  | 1.5                      | 40                    |
|             | BVO/ BLOGO/ WED/ NAD/ NAI/ OC/ OIC/ CO's Workshops/ Depots/ Coys/ Repair Teams   | 1.5                      | 30                    |
|             | COs of Units/ Ships/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC  | 0.5                      | 7.5                   |
| 3.2         | Maintenance/ Repair of Signal Intelligence (SI) Eq   | uipment                  |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 2750                  |
|             | DGDIA  | -                        | 2000                  |
|             | ADGSI  | -                        | 300                   |

- 1. These powers can be exercised provided it is not economical to get the stores/ equipment repaired through the nearest Repair Organisation or owing to limited capacity/ expertise.
- 2. Repairs abroad to be undertaken only under HQ IDS powers.
- 3. Replacement of Yard Equipment is to be recommended by a Board of Officers and concurred by IHQ MoD (Navy) to enable maintenance of existing capacity level.
- 4. Yard Eqpt/ facilities include Dry Docks with associated machinery including Dock gates, Flap gates, Caissons, Pontoons etc., Ship Lift System with associated machinery and systems, Workshop Machinery such as Cranes, Forklifts, Lathes, Milling machines, Machining centres, MHEs, Electrical Transmission Eqpt, Test benches/ CRETE/ ATEs/ Static Service installations including pipelines, cabling, hydrants, Switchboards, Junction boxes etc., other installations in Dockyards, Aircraft Yards, Workshops and Repair Organisations/ shore Establishments which require periodical/ regular maintenance.
- 5. SI equipment includes all types of SIGINT equipment, associated support equipment/ hardware/ software, etc. The powers can be utilised for undertaking maintenance, repairs, including procurement of associated goods and services.
- 6. The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'I'.

### MISCELLANEOUS AND CONTINGENT EXPENDITURE MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 4.1         | Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure   |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | 15                       | Full Powers           |
|             | C-in-C   | 5                        | Full Powers           |
|             | DCIDS/ COS/ Dy C-in-C  | 1.5                      | 300                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)   | 3                        | 250                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CPC   | 2                        | 150                   |
|             | CSO/ CLOGO/ Component Cdr/ NOIC/ MS/ AOC/<br>Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr  | 2                        | 100                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent) DDGSI Zone/ DSI<br>Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent                      | 2                        | 75                    |
|             | CSY/ NSRY/ NAD/ NAY/ FMU/ BVO/ BLOGO<br>Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Ops/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or<br>equivalent | 2                        | 50                    |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ INCP/ OIC (Col equivalent)                                 | 1.5                      | 50                    |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC (Lt Col equivalent and below)                          | 1.5                      | 20                    |

### Note-

The above powers include all kinds of contingent expenditure including as under:-

- (a) Procurement of all kinds of office equipment and related consumables and any other latest equipment required for day to day functioning of an office.
- (b) All kinds of administrative support services related to office functioning.
- (c) Expenditure related to forms, printing, stationery, journals, legal fees, etc.
- (d) Misc Expenditure incurred in connection with all kinds of ceremonial and administrative events including Funeral expenses (subject to an upper limit of ₹ 20,000/- per deceased individual).
- (e) Welfare and amenity measures that help in the well being and morale of officers/ staff/ troops.
- (f) Any item/ equipment needed for running of Establishment.
- (g) Expenditure related to cash awards per case (subject to an upper limit of ₹ 25,000/- per individual) for innovativeness, originality of approach, outstanding inventions, improvement in manufacturing process/ special repairs, innovations and productivity etc.
- (h) Expenditure related to rewards per case (subject to an upper limit of ₹ 25,000/- per individual) for information leading to the conviction of incendiaries, prevention of thefts in defence areas, conviction of personnel accused of bribery and corruption, specially prompt and meritorious action in connection with the extinguishing of fires, saving life and property from damage arising there from, etc.
- (i) The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'I'.

| 4.2 |  | Misc Expenditure while on Tour |   |     |
|-----|--|--------------------------------|---|-----|
|     |  | CDS                            | 4 | 100 |
|     |  | CISC                           | 2 | 50  |

#### Note-

- 1. Subject to an Annual Ceiling of ₹ 200 Lakhs for combined powers of CDS and CISC.
- 2. These powers will be used to provide welfare measures and amenities for troops comfort.

| 4.3 |  | Publicity and Advertisement          |   |             |
|-----|--|--------------------------------------|---|-------------|
|     |  | CISC through DAVP                    | - | Full Powers |
|     |  | CISC through sources other than DAVP |   | 500         |
|     |  | C-in-C                               |   | 100         |

## 4.4 Reciprocal Hospitality during Foreign/ Indian Naval Ship Visits to Indian/ Foreign Ports CISC - 11 C-in-C - 3

COs/ NOIC/ Component Cdr

Note- Powers are per foreign naval ship per Indian/ Foreign port.

### 4.5 Gifts on Occasion of Foreign Naval Ship Visits to Indian Ports and Indian Ship Visits to Foreign Ports

| CISC                     | -   | 5.5  |
|--------------------------|-----|------|
| C-in-C                   | -   | 2.75 |
| COs/ NOIC/ Component Cdr | 0.3 | -    |

0.75

#### Note

Powers are per foreign naval ship per Indian/ Foreign port.

4.6 Hiring of Office Accommodation/ Space

| Timing of Cinco Accommodation, Opaco            |    |      |
|---|----|------|
| CISC  | 20 | 2000 |
| C-in-C  | 10 | 1000 |
| Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above) | 5  | 500  |

### Note-

These powers can be utilised to hire office accommodation/ space (other than in DHQ Zone at Delhi) to cater for new joint structures, expansion of Joint Staff or to temporarily re-locate existing offices for administrative/ operational reasons.

### TELECOMMUNICATION MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                         | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 5.1         | Telecommunication Items/ Services                     |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | 3                        | 2750                  |
|             | C-in-C  | 3                        | 1250                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS                                 | -                        | 300                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)                  | 1.5                      | 200                   |
|             | CSO/ NOIC/ Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CPC | 1.5                      | 150                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)                    | 1                        | 100                   |
|             | Component Cdr/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ AOC/ DDGSI           | 1                        | 80                    |
|             | Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent               |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Ops/ Org/ Coord/ System) or           |                          |                       |
|             | equivalent  |                          |                       |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ INCP/   | 1                        | 20                    |
|             | OIC   |                          |                       |

- 1. The above powers are meant for procurement of all kinds of communication items/ technology/ services and will also include as under:-
  - (a) All categories of Telephony and communication network equipment, Radio Access Network items, Telecom network, Telephone-related items, Media Secrecy Units, etc.
  - (b) All kinds of payment related to Internet connectivity.
  - (c) Telecom consultancy (design, optimisation and audit) & training, power supply, environment control equipment, fire protection equipment, data centres, test equipment, tools etc.
  - (d) Renting of circuits, INMARSAT, SATCOM and any other latest satellite communication related items/ services to meet operational requirements.
  - (e) Any communication equipment/ services necessitated due to improvements in technology.
- 2. Renting of circuits will be sanctioned only at HQ IDS/ Command HQs. Operational circuits for purpose of Exercises, Overseas deployments, POGs etc can also be hired.
- 3. The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'l'.

| 5.2 | Intelligence Stores/ Equipment                     |   |     |
|-----|--|---|-----|
|     | CISC   | - | 400 |
|     | C-in-C   | - | 400 |
|     | DGDIA  | - | 300 |
|     | ADGSI/ Dy C-in-C/ COS                              | - | 200 |
|     | Head of AFSOD/ DSA/ DCyA/ DGA                      | - | 100 |
|     | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent Brig | - | 20  |
|     | (Adm/ Trg/ Ops/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  |   |     |
|     | COs/ OC/ Units/ OIC                                | - | 5   |

### OUTSOURCING MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 6.1         | Outsourcing of Services   |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | 20                       | 2750                  |
|             | C-in-C  | 20                       | 1500                  |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)/ DCIDS COS/ Dy C-in-C                      | 10                       | 300                   |
|             | Head/ Dy Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above) CPC                    | 10                       | 200                   |
|             | CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO/ Component Cdr  |                          |                       |
|             | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent                                   |                          |                       |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)  | 2                        | 150                   |
|             | MS/ NSRY/ CSY/ NAY/ NAI/ BVO/ BLOGO   |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Ops/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr |                          |                       |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ INCP/ OIC                         | 2                        | 50                    |

- 1. Provisions of GFR are to be followed and will be carried out as per extant orders of MoD on this subject.
- 2. The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'l'.

### SECURITY MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 7.1         | Security Items/ Services  |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | 4                        | 5500                  |
|             | C-in-C  | 3                        | 1500                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS   | 2                        | 1000                  |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)  | 1.5                      | 150                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CPC  | 1.5                      | 100                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)  | 1.5                      | 75                    |
|             | Component Cdr/ NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr  |                          |                       |
|             | MS/ NSRY/ CSY/ NAY/ NAI   |                          |                       |
|             | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent                                       |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent                       |                          |                       |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ BLOGO/ Director of Establishment | 1.2                      | 25                    |

- 1. Above powers include procurement of all kinds of Security items, works, services, etc, which are considered essential for security of their respective area. However, the list of items, which can be procured by different CFAs, will be promulgated by each Service HQs.
- 2. The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'l'.

### ANNUAL TRAINING GRANT/ GETG/ LIBRARY GRANT MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 8.1         | Annual Training Grant/ General Education Training Grant/ Library Grant        |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | 1                        | 2500                  |
|             | C-in-C  | 1                        | 500                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)  | 2                        | 200                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS   |                          |                       |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CSO (LAP)/<br>CSO (Maj Gen equivalent) | 2                        | 100                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)/ CSO (Brig equivalent)                     | 1                        | 50                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent                        | 1                        | 15                    |
|             | CLOGO/ NOIC/ Component Cdr/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr                             |                          |                       |
|             | MS/ BVO/ BLOGO  | 0.6                      | 10                    |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ INCP/ OIC                       | 0.6                      | 5                     |

- 1. It will include expenditure on procurement of training equipment, education services, administrative support/ services related to training, printing of training material, miscellaneous expenditure in connection with conduct of training events etc.
- 2. It will include expenditure on procurement of library related items, creation/ maintenance of libraries/ e-libraries/ educational resource centres, printed/ digital publications, examinations/ evaluations, implementation of official language, conduct of educational activities, distance education, e-learning, opinion polls, language courses, skill development, and outsourcing of the above to private agencies.
- 3. Powers for creation of libraries shall be exercised only at HQ IDS, with no fresh accretion of manpower.

### SPORTS AND ADVENTURE MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 9.1         | Sports and Adventure   |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 5000                  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 1500                  |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent) COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS   | 0.75                     | 300                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CSO (LAP)/<br>CSO (P&A)/ CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ Component<br>Cdr   | 0.75                     | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)/ CSO (Brig equivalent) AOC/ NOIC/ MS/ NSRY/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent | 0.45                     | 15                    |
|             | BVO/ BLOGO   | 0.45                     | 7.5                   |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ INCP/ OIC/ Director of Establishment   |                          |                       |

### Note-

It includes expenditure on sports and adventure activities, stores and equipment including adventure arms and ammunition, propagation of organised sports and adventure activities, hiring of specialist instructors, where the expertise is absent/ deficient with the unit/ Establishment, etc.

### AEROSPACE SAFETY MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 10.1        | Flight Safety Items/ Services  |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 5500                  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 1500                  |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)   | -                        | 400                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS  | -                        | 300                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and below) CSO/ Component Cdr/ NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr                | -                        | 40                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   | -                        | 40                    |
|             | COs of Aviation Units/ Aircraft Carriers/ Helicopter capable Ships/ Air Stations/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC | 1                        | 40                    |

#### Note-

These powers cover procurement of all kinds of items/ services for flight safety purposes including as under:-

- (a) Hiring of different kinds of mechanical transport/ services to clear vegetation and environment control measures.
- (b) Procurement of De-vegetation/ vegetation control equipment/ manual vegetation clearance implements.
- (c) All kinds of anti-rodent measures, anti-wild life measures, disposal of carcass.
- (d) All kinds of animal/ bird scaring measures including surveys/ study/ accident/ incident analysis by specialist bodies, specialised equipment, audio-visual equipment.
- (e) Specialised flight safety equipment like AAIB Kits, Operational Hazard Report (OHR) Boxes, Foreign Object Damage (FOD) Bins etc for enhancing Flight Safety.
- (f) All kinds of publicity measures and associated Audio-visual equipment.
- (g) Contingent expenditure on BHCT and accident investigation personnel.
- (h) All associated expenditure incurred on above mentioned items like their recurring maintenance, consumables (including LPG/ POL), electric eqpt, stationery items, etc.

### <u>ISP 2021 SCHEDULE - 11</u>

### INDIGENISATION AND RESEARCH & DEVELOPMENT MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch   | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |  |
|---|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
| 11.1  | g Aids, Mainte<br>ftware, Develo<br>Items/ Equipn                            | •                        |                       |  |
|   | CISC   | 4                        | 2750                  |  |
|   | C-in-C   | 4                        | 1000                  |  |
|   | DCIDS/ Dy C-in-C/ COS  | 2                        | 500                   |  |
|   | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)                              | -                        | 200                   |  |
|   | NOIC/ MS/ NAD/ WED/ NAY/ NSRY/ CSY   | 0.6                      | 150                   |  |
|   | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent                | 0.6                      | 100                   |  |
| 11.2  | Research and Development through Private Sector                              |                          |                       |  |
|   | CISC   | -                        | 1375                  |  |
|   | C-in-C   | -                        | 500                   |  |
|   | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | -                        | 150                   |  |
|   | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (Maj Gen equivalent) | -                        | 100                   |  |
|   | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqns/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC                           | -                        | 20                    |  |
| 11.3 Research and Development through Government/ Autonom Organisations, In-house Defence Agencies, Professional/ Technical I like IITs, etc on Proprietary Basis |  |                          |                       |  |
|   | CISC   | 2                        | 2750                  |  |
|   | C-in-C   | 2                        | 1000                  |  |
|   | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | -                        | 200                   |  |
|   | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (Maj Gen equivalent) | -                        | 100                   |  |
|   | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqns/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC                           | -                        | 25                    |  |

### Notes for Sub-Sch 11.2 and 11.3 -

- 1. These powers include Design and Development activities pertaining to Warships, Aircrafts, Army Special Vehicle, Platforms and consultancy services and will also cover the following activities:-
  - (a) Model test analysis.
  - (b) Software development and procurement for conducting tests.

- (c) Weapon System Integration.
- (d) Setting up of Software Engineering Environment/ Procurement of Software tools.
- (e) Other D&D activities of interest for the three Services/ Joint Staff.
- 2. Includes expenditure on manufacture/ fabrication, Procurement or issue of stores/ spares/ eqpt/ other articles for experimental purposes/ test & trials covering essential applied research, which are of interest to or are in use in the three Services/ Joint Staff or for expediting production/ developing indigenous source, etc.
- 3. To include offloading Design/ Development to academic institutions/ Research Labs.
- 4. Expenditure should not overlap with DRDO Projects or Projects formed out of Joint Operations with DRDO.

### TRAINING MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112C

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 12.1        | Organisation of Seminar/ Workshop/ Conference/ 1  | Training Course          | e in India            |
|             | CISC  | 1                        | Full Powers           |
|             | C-in-C  | 1                        | Full Powers           |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS/ Commandant Training Establishment (Lt Gen equivalent)  | 1                        | 100                   |
|             | Commandant/ Dy Commandant Training Establishment (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CSO/ Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)   | 1                        | 75                    |
|             | Commandant/ Dy Commandant Training Establishment (Brig equivalent)  | -                        | 50                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)  | 0.2                      | 20                    |
|             | NOIC/ Component Cdr/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ MS/ NSRY/ NAD/ WED/ NAY/ CSY/ NAY/ NAI/ CLOGO/ BLOGO/ BVO DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent | 0.2                      | 20                    |
|             | COs of Training Ships/ Establishments/ Unit/ Sqn/ Hospital Ships/ OC/ INCP/ OIC   | 0.2                      | 5                     |

- 1. Powers to sanction expenditure for inviting Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts for training courses will be as per DoPT rules.
- 2. TA/ DA for Govt faculty/ outside Guest speakers/ experts will be done as per DoPT rules.
- 3. Includes procurement of training material for regular training and payment to guest faculty for travel/ lecture/ honorarium.
- 4. Includes power to sanction expenditure towards Travel Fare, TA/ DA and Honorarium to Non-Official/ Civilian members of University Committees/ Evaluation teams for visits to IDS/ IN Ships/ Establishments for validation/ re-validation of Accreditation/ Affiliation of courses.
- 5. Travel for guest speakers authorised by public/ private mode of transport (Air/ Rail/ Taxi/ Own Vehicle) except for serving personnel.

| 12.2 | Participation of Service Personnel/ Civil Employ<br>Training Courses, Seminars, Symposia, Worksho<br>Civil/ Defence/ Professional/ Academic Organisation                       | ps, Annual Co | onventions at |
|------|--|---------------|---------------|
|      | CISC   | 0.5           | Full Powers   |
|      | C-in-C   | 0.5           | Full Powers   |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS/ Commandant Training Establishment (Lt Gen equivalent)   | 0.5           | 50            |
|      | CSO (LAP)/ CSO/ Commandant Training<br>Establishment (Maj Gen equivalent)  | 0.1           | 20            |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)  | 0.1           | 10            |
|      | MS/ NSRY/ NAD/ WED/ NAY/ CSY/ NAY/ NAI/ NOIC/<br>Component Cdr/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ Head of<br>TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)/ DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/<br>Brig (SI) or equivalent | 0.1           | 2             |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  | -             | 2             |

### TRANSPORTATION MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112D

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                                 | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 13.1        | Transportation  |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | 1.5                      | 5500                  |
|             | C-in-C  | 2                        | 1500                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 500                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)               | 1                        | 300                   |
|             | CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO/ CPC                                | 1                        | 200                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)                            | 1                        | 100                   |
|             | Component Cdr/ NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr                    |                          |                       |
|             | NAD/ NSRY/ NAY/ NSD/ NAI/ MS/ BVO/ BLOGO/<br>CLOGO            |                          |                       |
|             | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent                 |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent | 0.75                     | 50                    |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC             | 0.5                      | 15                    |

- 1. These powers will cover all types of transportation cases including as under:-
  - (a) Hiring of civil transport, when service transport is not adequate or not available.
  - (b) Hiring of different kinds of specialised vehicles, material handling equipment, mechanical transport, water transport, animal transport, cranes, yard equipment etc, whatever is considered essential by the organisations for performing their tasks.
  - (c) Airlift/ shipping of stores from & to abroad and within the country.
  - (d) Dispatch of items through specialised courier/ post office.
  - (e) Technical storage charges and expenditure in connection with loading/ unloading of goods.
  - (f) Incidental charges associated with transportation like insurance premium, handling charges, etc.
  - (g) Port charges for berthing ships in ports.
- 2. Depending upon the need and convenience, it will be open for the organisation/ user to decide on the mode of transport.
- 3. COs of ships at ports where no Naval Base exists can exercise without consultation powers from Cash Assignment/ Money Warrant.
- 4. The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'I'.

#### 13.2 Hiring of Vessels/ Boats/ Yard Craft and Associated Equipment **CISC** 11000 C-in-C 4000 COS/ Dy C-in-C 150 3 100 Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above) 2 NOIC/ NSRY/ CSO (LAP)/ CSO 30 Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or 1.5 10 equivalent

### Note-

Includes hiring for Harbour Patrols/ Force protection/ Coastal Security/ bridging capability gaps, etc.

### VICTUAL STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 14.1        | Galley/ Cook House Equipment   |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | 3                        | 5500                  |
|             | C-in-C   | 3                        | 1500                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C<br>Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)                              | 1.2                      | 40                    |
|             | CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO/ Component Cdr/<br>NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ CLOGO/ BLOGO/<br>BVO | 1.2                      | 30                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   | 1                        | 15                    |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment                   | 1                        | 3                     |
| 14.2        | Victual Stores   |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | 4                        | 50000                 |
|             | C-in-C   | 4                        | 15000                 |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | 4                        | 12500                 |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)  | 4                        | 500                   |
|             | CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO/ Component Cdr/<br>NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ CLOGO/ BLOGO/<br>BVO | 4                        | 400                   |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   | 1.2                      | 100                   |
|             | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment                   | 0.8                      | 10                    |

- 1. To procure those items authorised by scale and not supplied by Govt source of supply.
- 2. These will also include procurements at foreign ports and at such Indian ports/ stations where no Govt organisation exists.
- 3. Includes supply of fresh water to ships and Establishments.

| 14.3 Provisions to Base Victualling Yard, Establishments and Outlying Units |   |                |             |  |
|---|---|----------------|-------------|--|
|   | CISC  | 200            | Full Powers |  |
|   | C-in-C  | 200            | Full Powers |  |
|   | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -              | 600         |  |
|   | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)       | 4              | 400         |  |
|   | CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO                             | 2              | 400         |  |
|   | NOIC/ CLOGO/ BLOGO/ BVO/ Brig (System) or equivalent  |                |             |  |
| Note-   | For items authorised as per scale and not provided by | Govt source of | supply      |  |

| 14.4 | Sieving, Fumigation, Irradiation, Pest Control, Cle<br>Milled Products, Cleaning of Rice etc. | eaning of Infes | ted Stocks of |
|------|---|-----------------|---------------|
|      | CISC  | -               | Full Powers   |
|      | C-in-C  | -               | Full Powers   |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -               | 75            |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)   |                 |               |
|      | CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CLOGO   |                 |               |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)  | 0.6             | 10            |
|      | Component Cdr/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ NOIC/<br>BLOGO/ BVO                                     |                 |               |
|      | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent   |                 |               |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  |                 |               |
|      | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC  | 0.3             | 4             |

### NAVAL STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 15.1        | Central Procurement - Naval Stores/ Spare Parts/ E                    | quipment - Ind           | ligenous              |
|             | CISC  | -                        | 20000                 |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 10000                 |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 1800                  |
|             | MS  | -                        | 1200                  |
| 15.2        | Central Procurement - Naval Stores/ Spare Parts/ E                    | quipment - Fo            | reign                 |
|             | CISC  | -                        | 19250                 |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 7000                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 1200                  |
|             | MS  | -                        | 600                   |
| 15.3        | Local Procurement - Naval Stores/ Spare Parts/ Eq                     | uipment                  |                       |
|             | C-in-C  | 15                       | 150                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | 2                        | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/ CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A) |                          |                       |
|             | MS/ CLOGO   | 10                       | 45                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)                                    | 2                        | 15                    |
|             | NAD/ WED/ NSD/ NAY/ NSRY/ NAY/ BVO/ BLOGO/<br>NOIC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr  |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent         | 2                        | 15                    |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC                        | 3                        | 7.5                   |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorised for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to, on indication of non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots who can stock up to 6 months requirements.

### ARMAMENT STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 16.1        | Central Procurement - Armament Stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment - Indigenous                |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | -                        | 8250                  |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 6000                  |
|             | NAD   | -                        | 1500                  |
| 16.2        | Central Procurement - Armament Stores/ Spare Par  | rts/ Equipment           | - Foreign             |
|             | CISC  | -                        | 7150                  |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 5000                  |
|             | NAD   | -                        | 750                   |
| 16.3        | Local Procurement - Armament Stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment                               |                          |                       |
|             | C-in-C  | 4                        | 150                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO (Tech)/ CSO |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent                                    | -                        | 50                    |
|             | Component Cdr/ NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr  | 2                        | 15                    |
|             | NAD/ WED/ NSD/ NAY/ NSRY  |                          |                       |
|             | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent   |                          |                       |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment                 | 1                        | 7.5                   |
| 16.4        | Procurement of Imported Armament Stores/ Spares   | to meet Urgen            | t Requirement         |
|             | Defence/ Naval/ Air Attaché   | -                        | 250                   |
|             | ı   | l                        | L                     |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorised for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to, on indication of non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots who can stock up to 6 months requirements.
- 4. Sub-Sch 16.4 to be exercised only after AoN is accorded by CISC in HQ IDS. IFA coverage to the Defence/ Naval/ Air Attaché is to be provided by the Counsellor-Coord of the Indian Mission or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador/ High Commissioner in that country.

### CLOTHING STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 17.1        | Central Procurement - Clothing Stores including Mess Traps  |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | -                        | 8250                  |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 5000                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | -                        | 400                   |
|             | MS  | -                        | 200                   |
| Note-       |   |                          |                       |
| HQ ID       | S may promulgate guidelines to identify the list of items   | s to be procured         | by each MS            |
| 17.2        | Local Procurement - Clothing Stores including Me  | ss Traps                 |                       |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | 400                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C<br>Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)                              | 2                        | 150                   |
|             | NOIC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ MS/ CLOGO/ BVO  | 2                        | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)  | 2                        | 40                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  | 2                        | 20                    |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment   | 2                        | 4                     |
| 17.3        | Sewing of Uniforms, Clothing and Initial Addition/ A & Re-stuffing Troops, Bedding, Cobbler Contracts Stores/ Machinery | •                        | · .                   |
|             | C-in-C  | -                        | Full Powers           |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | 2                        | 300                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)  | 2                        | 250                   |
|             | NOIC/ CLOGO/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr   | 2                        | 40                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  | 2                        | 20                    |
|             | BVO/ BLOGO/ NSRY  | 2                        | 15                    |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment   |                          |                       |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorised for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to only after obtaining non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots, which can stock up to 6 months requirement.
- 4. Rate contracts to include contracts for tailoring and washing for Commandant Training Establishments.

### MT/ SPECIALIST VEHICLES AND STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 18.1        | Central Procurement - MT/ Specialist Vehicles and Stores - Indigenous (Scaled) |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 5500                  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 4000                  |
| 18.2        | Central Procurement - MT/ Specialist Vehicles and                              | Stores - Foreig          | ın (Scaled)           |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 4400                  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 1500                  |
| 18.3        | Central Procurement - MT/ Specialist Vehicles and (Non-Scaled/ New Item)       | Stores - Indige          | nous/ Foreign         |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 275                   |
| 18.4        | Local Procurement - MT Stores.   |                          |                       |
|             | C-in-C   | 8                        | 150                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | 2                        | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO                        |                          |                       |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)/ NOIC/ Bde Cdr/<br>Stn Cdr                  | 2                        | 30                    |
|             | CLOGO/ NSRY/ NAY/ MS/ WED/ NAD/ Head of Directorate (Brig equivalent)          |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent                         |                          |                       |
|             | CO/ OC/ OIC of EME Bn/ Repair Units/ Workshops/<br>Depots/ BVO/ BLOGO          | 2                        | 25                    |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC                                 | 2                        | 7.5                   |

### WEAPON STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 19.1        | Central Procurement - Weapon Stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment - Indigenous   |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 16500                 |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 8000                  |
| 19.2        | Central Procurement - Weapon Stores/ Spare Parts   | / Equipment - I          | Foreign               |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 13750                 |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 6000                  |
| 19.3        | Local Procurement - Weapon Stores/ Spare Parts/ I  | Equipment                |                       |
|             | C-in-C   | 8                        | 150                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | 2                        | 75                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO (Tech)/ CSO                                |                          |                       |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)   | -                        | 50                    |
|             | Component Cdr/ NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr<br>NAD/ WED/ NSD/ NAY/ NSRY/<br>DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent | 2                        | 40                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   |                          |                       |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment  | 1.2                      | 7.5                   |
| 19.4        | Procurement of Imported Weapon Stores/ Spares to   | o meet Urgent            | Requirement           |
|             | Defence/ Naval/ Air Attaché  | -                        | 250                   |

- 1. Articles so procured shall be those authorised for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by the competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to, on indication of non-availability from the nearest Store Depot.
- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots who can stock up to 6 months requirements.
- 4. Powers for Brig (SI) or equivalent and CO/ OC SI Units will be used only for LPS grant.
- 5. Sub-Sch 19.4 to be exercised only after AoN is accorded by CISC in HQ IDS. IFA coverage to the Defence/ Naval/ Air Attaché is to be provided by the Counsellor-Coord of the Indian Mission or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador/ High Commissioner in that country.

### AVIATION STORES MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 20.1        | Central Procurement - Aviation Stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment - Indigenous                           |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 20000                 |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 10000                 |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | -                        | 1500                  |
|             | MS   | -                        | 750                   |
| 20.2        | Central Procurement - Aviation Stores/ Spare Parts   | s/ Equipment -           | Foreign               |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 19250                 |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 5000                  |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | -                        | 750                   |
|             | MS   | -                        | 400                   |
| 20.3        | Local Procurement - Aviation Stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment  |                          |                       |
|             | C-in-C   | 15                       | 150                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)  | -                        | 75                    |
|             | MS/ CSO (LAP)  | -                        | 45                    |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)   | -                        | 30                    |
|             | Component Cdr/ NAY/ AOC/ Stn Cdr/ NOIC   | -                        | 20                    |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   | -                        | 15                    |
|             | COs Ships/ Aviation Units/ Sqn   | 4                        | 10                    |
| 20.4        | Formulation of Maintenance Scales, Automatic Re<br>Rotables, Aggregates, Tools, Testers and Ground I | •                        | system (ARS),         |
|             | CISC   | -                        | Full Powers           |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | Full Powers           |
| 20.5        | Procurement of AOG/ PHU/ MCM Items from Abroad   | to meet Urgent           | Requirement           |
|             | Defence/ Air Attaché   | -                        | 250                   |
|             | I.   | 1                        | L                     |

- 1. Articles (Stores/ Spare Parts/ Equipment) so procured shall be those authorised for use in the service and shall be for measures already sanctioned or approved by competent authority.
- 2. Local procurement will be resorted to only after obtaining non-availability certificate from the nearest Store Depot.

- 3. Local procurement is to be confined only to minimum urgent requirements and not for stock purpose, except in the case of Store Depots, which may stock up to 6 months requirement.
- 4. Sub-Sch 20.5 to be exercised only after AoN is accorded by CISC in HQ IDS. IFA coverage to the Defence/ Air Attaché is to be provided by the Counsellor-Coord of the Indian Mission or any other authority nominated by the Indian Ambassador/ High Commissioner in that country. In case the aircraft concerned is on overseas deployment, budgetary provisions and modalities for incurring expenditure are to be included in the GSL for the overseas deployments. These powers shall be exercised for only those overseas deployments, expenditure of which is booked/ book debit at a later date (as applicable) from the Joint Staff Budget.

# DISASTER MANAGEMENT BRICKS MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112G

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority           | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 21.1        | To Replenish Disaster Management Bricks |                          |                       |
|             | CISC                                    | -                        | 2750                  |
|             | C-in-C                                  | -                        | 750                   |
|             | MS/ BVO                                 | -                        | 50                    |

#### Note-

These powers are for replenishment/ recouping/ repairs of stores forming part of Disaster Management Bricks.

## INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority                          | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 22.1        | Information Technology Items/ Services                 |                          |                       |
|             | CISC   | -                        | 2750                  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 1500                  |
|             | DCIDS  | -                        | 750                   |
|             | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | 1                        | 300                   |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)                   |                          |                       |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)                  | 1                        | 200                   |
|             | CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO/ MS/ CPC                     |                          |                       |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)                     | 1                        | 100                   |
|             | NSRY/ CSY/ NAD/ WED/ NAI                               |                          |                       |
|             | Component Cdr/ NOIC/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ CLOGO      |                          |                       |
|             | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent          |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent |                          |                       |
|             | INCP/ BVO/ BLOGO                                       | 1.6                      | 40                    |
|             | COs Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC         |                          |                       |

- These powers cover all kinds of IT procurement cases including as under:-
  - (a) IT/ Systems Automation or any relevant IT related projects.
  - (b) IT Main Hardware, IT Networking equipment, IT peripherals/ accessories.
  - (c) IT/ Systems/ Application software (subject to approval in principle by Command HQ/ HQ IDS for units under HQ IDS.
  - (d) IT-related networks, Internet facility, media connectivity including associated hardware and software and payment of networking/ internet charges.
  - (e) Software development and technical consultancy for IT projects (subject to approval in principle by Command HQ/ HQ IDS for units under HQ IDS.
  - (f) IT Stationery and consumables.
  - (g) Spares, up-gradation, repair and maintenance of items mentioned above.
- 2. Any new technology/ item/ services in IT field can also be procured.
- 3. The expenditure on account of maintenance of National War Memorial shall be debitable to Major Head 2077, Minor Head 112, under Sub-head 'I'.

| 22.2 | Training Related to Information Technology                                   |     |      |
|------|--|-----|------|
|      | CISC   | 0.3 | 1650 |
|      | C-in-C   | 0.3 | 750  |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS  | 0.3 | 300  |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)   | 0.3 | 200  |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CSO (LAP)/ CSO                        | 0.3 | 100  |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)   | 0.3 | 20   |
|      | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent                                |     |      |
|      | Component Cdr/ AOC/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ NOIC/ MS/ NSRY/ NAD/ WED/ NAI/ CLOGO   |     |      |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent                       |     |      |
|      | BVO/ BLOGO   | -   | 4    |
|      | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC/ Director of Establishment |     |      |

### <u>ISP 2021 SCHEDULE - 23</u>

# WORKS MAJOR HEAD 4076-02, MINOR HEAD 104 MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112F

Delegated Financial Powers as per the extant Defence Works Procedure will be exercised.

## FIELD COMMANDERS SPECIAL FINANCIAL POWERS (FCSFP) MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112 C AND E

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |  |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------|--|
|             | Special Financial powers of <b>CISC</b> will be upto <b>Rs 13750 lakhs</b> (with IFA consultation) for all FCSFP cases |                          |                       |  |
| 24.1        | Procurement of Stores from Indigenous Sources (Minor Head 112 E)   |                          |                       |  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 4000                  |  |
| 24.2        | .2 Procurement of Stores from Foreign Sources (Minor Head 112 E)   |                          |                       |  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 1000                  |  |
| 24.3        | 4.3 Miscellaneous and Contingent Expenditure (Minor Head 112 C)  |                          |                       |  |
|             | C-in-C   | -                        | 100                   |  |

- 1. The above powers are subject to overall Annual ceiling of ₹ 400 Crores (Cumulative of all Minor Heads).
- 2. The powers for Sub-Sch 24.3 are subject to limit of 10% of Annual Ceiling given at Note 1 above.
- 3. All procurement procedures as prescribed in Government orders and Service Instructions will be complied with, in respect of procurement of ordnance and other items of stores.
- 4. A tentative list of items which have been approved for introduction and which are to be procured in the ensuing financial year, will be forwarded by the respective organisations to HQ IDS by 01 Jan. HQ IDS would intimate the respective organisation by 01 Mar, items in the tentative list which may not be procured as they would be positively made available through central procurement in a shorter time frame. The details of items procured under these powers will be forwarded to HQ IDS at the end of each financial year by 15 Apr for being taken into account as assets in the Provisioning Reviews.
- 5. Non-standard pattern equipment/ items and spares for specific operational requirements in need based quantities may also be procured.
- 6. The purpose of delegation is to facilitate the procurement of equipment/ spares/ items to supplement the availability of these through central sources to obviate non availability becoming a constraint, particularly in Defence of border areas/ Counter Insurgency Operations/ Internal Security Duties/ Aid to Civil Authorities during Natural Calamities and Disaster Relief Operations and other immediate operational requirements.
- 7. Drawal of FOL for equipment/machinery/vehicles purchased out of funds, is authorised from MS/ Similar Establishment
- 8. All equipment and stores will be properly accounted for by the designated Depots/ Units and issued to the designated units under the orders of CISC/ C-in-C/ Head of TSI/ ISO as per existing procedure. Non-Standard items procured under these powers will be treated as

ordnance/ miscellaneous/ sector stores, except those procured in limited quantities in lieu of standard equipment in case of extreme urgency. All stores/ equipment procured under these powers will be treated as ordnance/ miscellaneous stores for purposes of condemnation and disposal.

9. Allocation of Funds for immediate and urgent repairs & maintenance of equipment/ stores procured under these powers will be as per discretion of C-in-C. These funds will be utilized under the Local Purchase Powers delegated to CFAs under relevant Schedules of ISP-2021. The expenditure on such repair and maintenance will be accounted for separately and complied together with other expenditure incurred in exercise of the Special Financial Powers. Normal repairs and maintenance including AMC in exercise of Special Financial Powers of C-in-C to be carried out with prior consultation with IFA as per Command PPP.

#### **EMERGENCY POWERS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority  |  |  |  |
|-------------|--|--|--|--|
| 25.1        | Emergency Procurement of all kinds of Stores/ Equipment/ Vehicles, Hiring of Specialised Services/ Manpower, Hiring of Specialised Machinery/ Equipment, all kinds of Transportation cases and any Miscellaneous/ Contingent Expenditure connected with Exercises/ Operations/ Disaster Management |  |  |  |
|             | CISC/C-in-C Full Power   |  |  |  |

- 1. These powers will be applicable in the case of urgent/ Op Immediate military necessity relating to Military preparedness to meet the eventualities such as war or war like situation, Natural Calamities, etc. The essence of delegating these powers is to expedite the procurement/ repair of equipment/ items/ material/ stores and provisioning of various services, urgently required for the successful conduct of the operation.
- 2. These powers will be exercised as and when Government notifies an event by way of a Government order declaring War, Hostility, Natural Calamity/ Disaster, etc or when Hon'ble Raksha Mantri declares and orders Military preparedness for Emergency/ Op-Immediate Military necessity. It will also be applicable as and when a proposal, mooted by hand by CDS/ CISC, is approved by Hon'ble Raksha Mantri for immediate action to be taken in case of serious incidents.
- 3. Emergency Financial Powers will be exercised on promulgation of this schedule with the approval of Hon'ble Raksha Mantri. IFA consultation (with/ without) to exercise these Emergency Financial Powers will be decided during the promulgation of these powers depending on the nature of the Emergency.
- 4. Further, delegation of Emergency Financial Powers to Field formations below command level may be decided on a case to case basis during the promulgation of these powers, depending on the nature of the emergency.

# MAINTENANCE DREDGING MAJOR HEAD 2077, MINOR HEAD 112F

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | CFA                                    | Without IFA Consultation | With IFA<br>Consultation |  |
|-------------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--|
| 26.1        | Maintenance Dredging of Sea/ Port Area |                          |                          |  |
|             | C-in-C                                 | -                        | Full Powers              |  |
|             | ASY/NOIC/NSRY/CSY                      | -                        | 750                      |  |

- 1. To be based on Operational requirement.
- 2. To cover hire and use of dredging equipment, consultancy, technical studies, etc to clear approaches to Naval areas and berthing spaces in harbour.

#### **NON-PROCUREMENT POWERS**

(₹ in Lakhs)

| Sub-<br>Sch | Competent Financial Authority   | Without IFA consultation | With IFA consultation |
|-------------|---|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| 27.1        | Issue of Items on Loan to Sellers/ within Service and to other Sister Defence Services/ Para-Military/ DPSUs and other Central/ State Govt Agencies |                          |                       |
|             | CISC  | 2 years                  | 5 years               |
|             | C-in-C  | 2 years                  | 5 years               |
|             | COS/ DCIDS/ Dy C-in-C   | -                        | 3 years               |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO   | -                        | 2 years               |
|             | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)/ NOIC/<br>Component Cdr/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ AOC   | -                        | 1 year                |
|             | CLOGO/ MS/ NSRY/ NAY/ CSY/ WED/ NAD/ OIC Technical Positions  |                          |                       |
|             | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent   |                          |                       |
|             | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   |                          |                       |

- 1. The cases of EW, Armament and Secret equipment will be exercised by CISC only. Issue of MT/ Specialist Vehicles on Loan can be given by CISC/ C-in-C.
- 2. Issue of Stores on Loan to Sellers can be done only against contracts for Design and Development by CFAs at HQ IDS or C-in-C at Command HQs.
- 3. The Rules/ Procedures governing the loan issue shall be followed.

| 27.2 | Write Off Losses of Stores including MT Vehicles a Fraud or Neglect       | and MES Stores | s <u>due to</u> Theft, |
|------|---|----------------|------------------------|
|      | CISC  | 1.5            | 15                     |
|      | C-in-C  | 1.5            | 10.5                   |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS   | 1              | 6                      |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/ CSO (Maj Gen equivalent) |                |                        |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)  | 0.2            | 3                      |
|      | NAD/ MS/ NAY/ CE  |                |                        |
|      | NOIC/ Component Cdr/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr                                     |                |                        |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent             |                |                        |

| 27.3 | Write Off Losses of Public Money due to Theft, Fraud or Neglect  |                |              |
|------|--|----------------|--------------|
|      | CISC   | 1              | 10           |
|      | C-in-C   | 1              | 7            |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS  | 0.5            | 4            |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)                                 |                |              |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)   | 0.1            | 2            |
|      | NAD/ MS/ NAY/ CE   |                |              |
|      | NOIC/ Component Cdr/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr  |                |              |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  |                |              |
| 27.4 | Write Off Losses of Public Money and Stores incl<br>Stores <u>Not due to</u> Theft, Fraud or Neglect         | luding MT Vehi | cles and MES |
|      | CISC   | 2              | 100          |
|      | C-in-C   | 2              | 70           |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS  | 1.2            | 40           |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)/<br>CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)                                 |                |              |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)   | 0.2            | 20           |
|      | NAD/ MS/ NAY/ CE/ NSRY/ CSY  |                |              |
|      | NOIC/ Component Cdr/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr  |                |              |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  |                |              |
|      | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ Store<br>Depots/ Repair Yards/ Inspectorates/ Director/ OC/<br>OIC | 0.2            | 10           |

- 1. The above powers for Sub-Schedule 27.2 to 27.4 include as follows:-
  - (a) Irregularities connected with use of MT, Railway Warrants and Military Credit Notes e.g. Irregular issue of Warrants/ Military Credit Notes, loss of auditable documents, irregularities with respect to MC Notes.
  - (b) Non-production of receipted copies of issue voucher of stores and failure to trace credits in the ledgers in respect of receipt vouchers.
  - (c) Regularisation of deficiencies of stores revealed at the time of stock-taking.
  - (d) Erroneous expenditure in respect of deployment of manpower.
- 2. To include Reserve/Advanced/Forward Base Supply/Petroleum Depots and other Supply and Petroleum installations/ EME Units. These powers will also be exercised in respect of Engineers Establishments not covered by MES Regulations including losses of stores those in transit in respect of E-in-C's stock. These powers may also be exercised in respect of DSC personnel attached to units of Joint Staff.

| Write Off Losses due to Downgrading of Stores in Depot/ BVY in respect of Attractive Stores <i>viz.</i> Clothing and Mess Traps and other than clothing and Mess Traps and HADR stores rendered unserviceable/ losses during transhipment/ operations |
|---|
|   |

| CISC           | 2 | 3.75 |
|----------------|---|------|
| C-in-C         | 2 | 2.25 |
| MS/ BVO/ BLOGO | 1 | 2    |

- 1. For stores held on charge of MOs/ Depots/ BVYs as serviceable are found to be Repairable/ BER (C)/ Scrap owing to deterioration while in stock, the change in condition shall be adjusted by MOs/ Depots/ BVYs provided defects are due to fair wear and not due to lack of suitable storage accommodation or failure to look after the articles properly in store. The change in condition to be certified by CTS/ BVO or by his authorised representatives on the above lines.
- 2. In case value of total quantity to be downgraded of any single item is more than the financial limits prescribed for clothing & mess traps and other than clothing & mess traps respectively, regularisation of the loss due to down-gradation will be sanctioned by CFA based on the approved proceedings of Board of Officers constituted by AAs for downgrading the condition of the stores.

# 27.6 Regularisation of Audit Objections arising out of breaches of Rules and Regulations when the Monetary Value of the loss could be Assessed in Consultation with PCDA/ CDA

| CISC   | - | 15  |
|--------|---|-----|
| C-in-C | - | 7.5 |

- 1. In all cases of audit objections arising out of breaches of rules and regulations, efforts should be made to assess the loss/ financial implication, if any, involved in the irregularity where the loss to the state or the financial implication involved can be computed, the irregularity will be regularised in consultation with the PCDA/ CDA. An illustrated list of the type of objections, which may be regularised and the procedure is indicated below:-
  - (a) Irregularities connected with Railway Warrants and Military Credit Notes e.g. irregular issue of warrants military credit notes.
  - (b) Non-production of receipted copies of issue vouchers of stores. Failure to trace in the ledgers credit in respect of receipt voucher.
  - (c) Loss of auditable documents like car diaries, ration strength statements where the ceiling of the value of transaction involved can be assessed with reference to other connected accounts e.g. with reference to the total value of POL issued or rations drawn during the period to which lost documents pertain.
  - (d) Irregularities connected with the use of MT.
- These powers are to be exercised only if:-
  - (a) The necessity for recovery has been considered by the CFA.
  - (b) The irregularity does not disclose a defect in the rules or regulations, the amendment of which requires the sanction of the Government vide Rule 157 FR Part-I, Vol-I.

- (c) The authorities concerned (or their predecessors) are themselves not personally responsible for the loss/ overpayment/ irregularity.
- (d) Prior approval of the next higher financial authority shall be obtained in respect of cases mentioned at (c) above.
- 3. Objections, which do not involve any loss to the State or when the monetary loss is not assessable, be referred to the respective Administrative Authorities/ Head of the Branch at HQ IDS for Establishments under the direct administrative control of the HQ IDS.
- 4. Copies of sanctions issued for the settlement of audit objections shall also be endorsed to the statutory Audit Officers concerned.
- 5. PCDA/ CDA will report to the Govt of India, cases in which the intention of this rule has been misapplied.
- 6. In the case of objections, which involve loss to the state, efforts will be made to assess the actual/ approximate financial value of the loss.

| 27.7 | Extra Wharfage, Demurrage, Container Detention, Ground Rent and other such Charges for Clearance of Cargo |      |     |
|------|---|------|-----|
|      | CISC  | -    | 250 |
|      | C-in-C  | 2.25 | 200 |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent and above)/ CSO (LAP)/ CSO (P&A)/ CSO/ NOIC                             | -    | 50  |
|      | MS/ NAD/ NAI/ NAY/ BVO/ BLOGO   | -    | 20  |
|      | Brig (Adm/ Ops/ Trg/ Works/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   |      |     |

- 1. Payment will be made first by Unit/ Embarkation HQs to the port/ air/ railway authorities concerned without taking concurrence/ approval of IFA/ CFA. The payment will be regularised by sending the case to the appropriate IFA/ CFA for according ex-post-facto concurrence/ approval.
- 2. Efforts should be made to avoid demurrage payments to the maximum extent possible.

| Sanction and Pass Defect Lists and Estimates of Account of Repairs and Refit of Ships, Submarines, Vessels, Small Craft and Floating Dry Dock |   |             |
|---|---|-------------|
| C-in-C  | - | Full Powers |

**Note** As per approved Refit Plan by IHQ MoD (Navy) for Ships, Small Craft and Floating Dry Dock.

| 27.9 | Destruction of Cat 'G' Food Stuff                             |   |             |  |  |
|------|---|---|-------------|--|--|
|      | CISC  | 2 | Full Powers |  |  |
|      | C-in-C  | 2 | Full Powers |  |  |
|      | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | 1 | 20          |  |  |
|      | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)               |   |             |  |  |
|      | CLOGO/ NOIC/ Designated Logistics Officers by next higher CFA | 1 | 15          |  |  |
|      | BVO/ BLOGO  | 1 | 4           |  |  |

| 27.10 | Regularise Over Issue of Rations by Ships/<br>Organisations                               | Units/ Establ | ishments/ JS |
|-------|---|---------------|--------------|
|       | CISC  | 1             | 20           |
|       | C-in-C  | 1             | 15           |
|       | COS/ Dy C-in-C  | 0.4           | 4            |
|       | Head of TSI/ ISO (Lt Gen equivalent)  |               |              |
|       | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent)   | 0.4           | 2            |
|       | CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ CLOGO/ NOIC/<br>Designated Logistic Officers by next higher CFA |               |              |
|       | Component Cdr/ Bde Cdr/ Stn Cdr/ AOC  | 0.1           | 0.5          |
|       | Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent and below)  |               |              |
|       | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent   |               |              |
|       | Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent   |               |              |
|       | COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments  |               |              |
| 27.11 | Survey Contingency  |               |              |
|       | OIC of detached Survey Party from Survey Ships and Surveying Units                        | 1             | 5            |

These powers can be used for following:-

- (a) Local purchase of dry/ fresh provisions and fuel.
- (b) Expenditure on Vehicles i.e. POL Servicing and repairs etc.
- (c) Hiring of transport both surface and sea borne.
- (d) Telephone charges including STD calls.
- (e) Hiring of photographic services/ equipment, developing and printing.
- (f) Clearing of survey sites, digging of snake pits around the field tents, hiring of coolie/labour.
- (g) Purchase of consumable spares to meet immediate operational requirements.
- (h) Hiring of office accommodation where available, including electricity, water and rent charges, installation of temporary telephone connection etc.
- (i) Charges for photocopying and blueprinting.
- (j) Clearing of helicopter landing sites.
- (k) Charges for battery charging.
- (I) Water carrier charges.
- (m) Faxing/ Speed Post/ Courier service charges.
- (n) Bank charges.
- (o) Hiring of Survey/ Processing equipment/ services where not provided by parent ships/ units.
- (p) Miscellaneous and contingent expenditure other than above.
- (q) Provisioning of Field Hydrographic/ Trials software.

| 27.12 | Declaration of Surplus/ Obsolete Stores |   |             |
|-------|---|---|-------------|
|       | CISC                                    | - | Full Powers |

Powers are to be exercised only for declaration of surplus item if it is:-

- (a) Pre-mod or pre-upgrade.
- (b) Technically life expired.
- (c) System to which it belongs is rendered obsolete.

### 27.13 Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and Obsolete Stores through Govt Org.

|   | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |             |
|---|---------------------------------------|-------------|
| CISC  | -                                     | Full Powers |
| C-in-C  | -                                     | 4000        |
| COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS                             | -                                     | 1000        |
| Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)   | -                                     | 200         |
| CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ MS                      |                                       |             |
| Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)                | -                                     | 10          |
| Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent |                                       |             |
| CO/ OIC of Depots (Col/ Lt Col equivalent)        |                                       |             |

### 27.14 Disposal of Life Expired, Unserviceable, Surplus and Obsolete Stores through Private Sector

| CISC  | - | Full Powers |
|---|---|-------------|
| C-in-C  | - | 2000        |
| COS/ Dy C-in-C/ DCIDS                             | - | 500         |
| Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)   | - | 50          |
| CSO (Maj Gen equivalent)/ MS                      |   |             |
| Head of TSI/ ISO (Brig equivalent)                | - | 10          |
| Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent |   |             |
| CO/ OIC of Depots (Col/ Lt Col equivalent)        |   |             |

#### Notes for Sub-Sch 27.13 and 27.14 -

- 1. After fixing the reserve price in advance.
- 2. Provisions of Rule 196-201 of GFR to be adhered to.
- 3. Disposal should normally be done through authorised auctioneer. However, where it is not possible, reasons for the same to be recorded in writing.
- 4. This includes disposal of Armament Stores by dumping in the sea.
- 5. Head of TSI/ ISO for disposal of vessels, micro light gliders, gliders and stores.
- 6. This includes stores declared unserviceable due to technical/ safety reasons even within shelf life.

| 27.15 | Disposal of Salvage  |   |             |  |
|-------|--|---|-------------|--|
|       | DDGSI Zone/ DSI Zone/ Brig (SI) or equivalent  | - | Full Powers |  |
|       | Brig (Adm/ Trg/ Org/ Coord/ System) or equivalent  |   |             |  |
|       | CO of Ships/ Units/ Establishments/ OC/ OIC of Depots  |   |             |  |
| 27.16 | Repairs of Damage to Hired Transport/ Mobile Yard Equipment Hired for Use i Dockyard/ Depots |   |             |  |
|       | CISC   | - | 50          |  |
|       | C-in-C   | - | 30          |  |
|       | COS/ Dy C-in-C   | - | 10          |  |
|       | Head of TSI/ ISO (Maj Gen equivalent and above)  |   |             |  |
|       | MS/ NAD/ NAY/ NSRY   | - | 4           |  |

Where the liability of Government for damages incurred is not in question and the circumstances are not of such a nature, as to require report, bills on this account may be sanctioned by these authorities in each case. In cases, in which the cost of repairing the damage is estimated to exceed ₹ 50,000 and where there is the least doubt as to the liability of the Government, or where the circumstances in which the damage occurred are of an unusual character, however small the amount involved, a full report of the case with the opinion of the transmitting authorities should be submitted to MoD through staff channels by the CFA concerned.

| 27.1  | 17                                       | Statutory Payments (Customs Duty etc) for Clearance of Cargo |    |  |
|-------|--|--|----|--|
| 27.17 | ADGSI/ Embarkation HQ/ MS/ NAY/ NAD/ WED | Full Powe  | rs |  |

#### Note-

- 1. Payment being statutory in nature IFA concurrence/ approval is not required.
- 2. Powers may also be utilised for items being procured under Capital Outlay, MH 4076.

| 27.18 | Issue of Technically Life Expired and Declared Components/ Items to Government/ Institutions Camouflage/ Concealment and Deception (CCD)/ I | s/ for Display/ | Educational/ |
|-------|---|-----------------|--------------|
|       | CISC  | -               | 500          |
| 27.19 | Relaxation of Reserve Guiding Price (RGP)/ Minimum Reserve Price (MRP)  |                 |              |
|       | CISC  | -               | Beyond 50%   |
|       | C-in-C  | -               | Beyond 50%   |
|       | ASD/ ASY/ NSRY/ CSY/ MS/ BVO/ WED/ NAD/<br>COs of Ships/ Units/ Sqn/ Establishments/ OIC/ OC<br>Depots                                      | Up to 10%       | Up to 50%    |

#### Note-

The extant Govt. of India Guidelines/ Orders on relaxation of Reserve Guiding Price/ Minimum Reserve Price will be strictly adhered to.

